Happy Anniversary, IAS!

With the support of several IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS) members, past presidents, and the 2014 Executive Board, IAS Member-at-Large Tamas Ruzsanyi has spearheaded an effort to capture the last 50 years of IAS history. Together with these colleagues, he has prepared this historical special issue for you to enjoy and share with your peers, family, and the engineering community. I hope you find it interesting as we tried to capture the essence of those who were impacted by, and contributed to, the development and accomplishments of the IAS. This document supplements A History Update of the IEEE Industry Applications Society, written in 1995 for the 30th anniversary of the IAS by then President Barry Brusso, which is included on pages 94–140 of this issue.

Now, in January 2015, the Society will celebrate our 50th anniversary. In fact, the IAS has a long tradition that predates even the formation of the IEEE. Before the Society was formed, many of its technical committees were associated with the Industry Division and General Applications of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers (AIEE). On 1 January 1963, the IAS was formed. The various AIEE technical communities were brought together as the IEEE Industry and General Applications (IGA) Group on 1 January 1963 under the first IAS president, Robert B. Moore. The name was simplified, and the IGA Group became the IAS on 1 January 1972.

The formation of the IAS began a significant maturity of technical excellence for our industry. This special issue provides a way to honor the dedicated members who contributed their time and expertise for the benefit of the Society and their peers. One longstanding tradition of the IAS has been the Annual Meeting, which was first held in Chicago, Illinois, in 1966 and has since been held in various international locations, such as Rome and Hong Kong. Other significant IAS-sponsored conferences include the IEEE Applied Power Electronics Conference and Exposition (APEC) and, more recently, the IEEE Energy Conversion Congress and Exposition (ECCE) America. One very unique aspect of the Society and our activities is the ability to link research to practice, and conferences are an ideal opportunity to bring academics and researchers together with practicing engineers to solve the technical issues of the day.

Over the years, our departments and technical committees have transitioned to match the changing needs and focus of industry. For example, the original Industrial Utilization Systems Department later
became the Manufacturing Industries Department and is now called the Manufacturing Systems Development and Applications Department. In recent years, several new technical committees, including those on safety, transportation systems, and renewable and sustainable energy conversion systems, have been formed. New technologies have also created overlap in fields of interest within IEEE Societies, and IAS participates in many joint activities with our sister Societies, including conferences, publications, and standards. In addition to Transactions on Industry Applications (established in 1966) and IEEE Industry Applications Magazine (established in 1995, replacing the Society newsletter), we now cosponsor five other transactions and magazines.

Some awards established by the Society over the years include the Outstanding Achievement Award in 1969, the Distinguished Service Award in 1988, and the Andrew W. Smith Outstanding Young Member Award in 1996. In 1988, the Zucker Travel Program, which focuses on student member development, was established. The IAS now has over 200 Chapters covering all ten IEEE Regions, of which 70 are Student Branch Chapters.

Some of the early successes of the IAS were in the area of standards. The Color Books, first developed in the late 1980s, are still active standards and are undergoing a significant facelift over the next few years. The IAS supports about 75 of the approximately 1,300 IEEE standards in use and will certainly be active in standards for new technology areas like transportation and renewables.

I sincerely hope you find this special issue of IEEE Industry Applications Magazine interesting and enlightening. The IAS leadership has continuously attempted to provide value for our membership by supporting the best quality programs and publications within the most economical package. I am sure the IAS will continue to grow in both membership and status in the next 50 years because of the dedication of the volunteer membership who work so diligently on our behalf.

IAS

Innovation doesn’t just happen. Read first-person accounts of IEEE members who were there.

IEEE Global History Network
www.ieeeeghn.org
The organizational structure, the scope of activity, and the governing procedures of the IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS) are defined in the IAS constitution (the highest level of governance for the Society) and the bylaws in detail. The IAS governing structure is shown in Figure 1.

The highest level of governance is the Society Council. The council meets annually and is empowered to elect the officers of the Executive Board, ratify amendments to the constitution, and establish major policy for the Society. The technical committee and area chairs may not be aware of their position on the council and the need for them to vote on council issues. The council is, in effect, the boss of the Society.

The Executive Board of the Society is empowered to change bylaws and policy and procedures. The board has officers (president, president elect, vice president, and treasurer), standing committees, technical departments, and operating departments.

Standing committees are established or abolished through the recommendations of a specially structured ad hoc committee appointed by the president. The standing committees include the Constitution and Bylaws, Electronic Communication, Financial Planning, Intersociety Cooperation, Long-Range Planning, and Nominating Committees.

Operating departments are units of the Society organized to improve the administration or operational effectiveness of the Society and include Awards, Chapters and Membership, Education, Meetings, Publications, and Standards.

There are four technical departments, and each is composed of several technical committees. These technical committees are responsible for the solicitation and selection of papers for presentation at IEEE meetings and for the grading and recommendation regarding publication in IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications and IEEE Industry Applications Magazine or other IEEE publications. The technical committees are also responsible for the initiation, preparation, and formulation of standards, specifications, operating and application guides, test procedures, and recommended practices for issue, in accordance with IEEE regulations. They provide technical assistance to Chapters formed within their respective scope. The details of the Society structure are shown in Figure 2.
The organization of the IEEE IAS.
The Society’s 2015 Executive Board

**SOCIETY OFFICERS**

**President**  
David B. Durocher  
(Region 6)

**President Elect**  
Tony Sebastian  
(Region 4)

**Vice President**  
Georges Zisis  
(Region 8)

**Treasurer**  
Massimo Mitolo  
(Region 6)

**TECHNICAL DEPARTMENTS**

**Manufacturing System Development and Application**  
Donald Zinger  
(Region 4)

**Process Industries**  
John Kay  
(Region 7)

**Industrial Power Conversion Systems**  
Avoki M Omekanda  
(Region 4)

**Industrial and Commercial Power Systems**  
Wei-Jen Lee  
(Region 5)

**OPERATIONS DEPARTMENTS**

**Awards**  
Mohammad S. Islam  
(Region 4)

**Chapters and Membership**  
Peter Magyar  
(Region 8)

**Education**  
Ibaq Huessin  
(Region 3)

**Meetings**  
R. Mark Nelms  
(Region 3)

**Publications**  
Ahmed Rubaai  
(Region 2)

**Standards**  
S. Mark Halpin  
(Region 3)

**STANDING COMMITTEE CHAIRS**

**Constitution and Bylaws**  
Thomas Nondahl  
(Region 4)

**Electronic Communications**  
Clifton Oertli  
(Region 5)

**Financial Planning**  
Massimo Mitolo  
(Region 6)

**Inter-Society Cooperation**  
Uday Deshpande  
(Region 3)

**Long-Range Planning**  
Tony Sebastian  
(Region 4)

**Nominating and Appointment**  
Blake Lloyd  
(Region 7)

**MEMBERS-AT-LARGE**

**J. Marcos Alonso**  
(Region 8)

**A.J. Marques Cardoso**  
(Region 8)

**Po-Tai Cheng**  
(Region 10)

**Tamás Ruzsanyi**  
(Region 8)

**John Malinowski**  
(Region 5)

**Subrata Mukhopadhyay**  
(Region 10)

**Gustavo Ramos Lopez**  
(Region 9)

**David Eng**  
(Region 6)

**Corinne Fields**  
(Region 5)

**EX-OFFICIO AND SISTER SOCIETY LIASONS**

**Past President**  
Blake Lloyd  
(Region 7)

**IEEE Division II Director**  
Jerry Hudgins  
(Region 4)

**PES/IAS Liaison**  
Position vacant

**PELS/IAS Liaison**  
Enrico Santi  
(Region 3)

**IES/IAS Liaison**  
Gerard Capolino  
(Region 8)

**DEIS/IAS Liaison**  
Hulya Kircici  
(Region 3)

**NOTE:** The board member’s home region is indicated in parentheses.
# The Operating Departments

The Operating Departments include the Administration Department, Awards Department, Chapters and Membership Department, Education Department, Meetings Department, and Standards Department.

## OPERATING DEPARTMENT CHAIRS

### Administration Department
- **1965-1966**: Thomas M. Linville
- **1966-1968**: Eugene W. Boehme
- **1968-1970**: Marco H. Sluis
- **1971-1973**: F.A. (Tony) Furfari
- **1974-1975**: H. Paul Meisel
- **1976**: Bernard W. Whitington
- **1977**: James H. Beall
- **1978**: Carl A. Napor
- **1979-1980**: John H. Karston
- **1981-1982**: John F. Blumenfeld
- **1983-1984**: Randolph L. Houlton
- **1985-1986**: Eugene J. Fagan
- **1987-1990**: C.L. Ivey
- **1991-1993**: William W. Weil
- **1994-1995**: Paolo Terlfi
- **1995-1997**: Caio A. Ferreira
- **1998-2000**: Kevin L. Peterson
- **2000-2004**: Mark Harris
- **2005-2008**: Sunil Kulkarni
- **2009-present**: Peter Magyar

### Awards Department
- **1996-1998**: Robert D. Lorenz
- **1999**: Nady Boules
- **2000**: Amy G. Frere
- **2001-2004**: Clayton H. Reid
- **2005-2008**: Adam Skorek
- **2009-2012**: Andrew Bagley
- **2013-present**: Mohammad Islam

### Chapters and Membership Department
- **1968-1969**: W.R. (Joe) Harris
- **1969-1971**: George W. Younkin
- **1972**: John F. Cachot
- **1973-1974**: John A. Hart
- **1975-1976**: A. Malcolm Cury
- **1977-1978**: John C. Ponsingii
- **1979-1980**: Howard I. Hovman
- **1981-1982**: Robert B. Voller
- **1983-1984**: John F. Blumenfeld
- **1985-1986**: Michael J. Foley
- **1987-1988**: Beth M. Pack
- **1988-1989**: Tom E. Kirsch
- **1990-1992**: Barry C. Brusso
- **1993-1994**: Wayne L. Quayle

### Education Department
- **1995-1999**: R. Mark Nelms
- **2000-2001**: S. Mark Haipin
- **2002-2006**: Joseph Sottile
- **2007-2010**: Donald Dunn
- **2011-2014**: Joseph Sottile
- **2015-present**: Iqbal Husain

### Meetings Department
- **1965-1968**: Harold G. Frostick
- **1969-1970**: Alfred F. Leatherman
- **1971-1975**: B.C. (Bill) Biega
- **1976-1984**: George U. Messner
- **1985**: Richard P. Genda
- **1986-1996**: Melvin J. Dald
- **1997-2000**: Stephen W. Hagemoen
- **2001**: Thomas Novak
- **2002-2003**: Barry Brusso
- **2004-2005**: Steve Swencki
- **2006-present**: R. Mark Nelms

### Standards Department
- **1977-1979**: Bernard W. Whitington
- **1980-1982**: Leonard S. Corey
- **1986-1989**: L. Bruce McElung
- **1990-1993**: Ben C. Johnson
- **1994-2000**: L. Bruce McElung
- **2001-2003**: Howard Wolfman
- **2004-2007**: Mike Hitef
- **2008-2010**: David Mills
- **2011**: L. Bruce McElung
- **2012-present**: S. Mark Haipin

(continued)
### OPERATING DEPARTMENT CHAIRS (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Publications Department</th>
<th>Society Transactions Editors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>2015–present Thomas Nondahl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977–1978</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979–1980</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981–1986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987–1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000–2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004–2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008–2011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012–present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dale B. Cochran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George W. Walsh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincent A. Falvo, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael J. Foley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cariton E. Speck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Weaver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevin Peterson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ahmed Rubaa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IAAS Publication Editors**

**Society Newsletter Editors**

| 1974–1975               |                               |
| 1975–1977               |                               |
| 1978–1984               |                               |
| 1984–1994               |                               |
| Donald S. Beretton      |                               |
| Gerald C. Quinn         |                               |
| Ed Polko                |                               |
| Phyllis Beall           |                               |
| Patricia E. Brooks      |                               |
| F.A. (Tony) Furfari    |                               |

**IEEE Industry Applications Magazine Editors**


**Society Organization Manual and Membership Directory Editors**

| and Patricia Brooks     |                               |
| and F.A. (Tony) Furfari |                               |
| 1999                    | 1999 Donald S. Beretton       |
| and F.A. (Tony) Furfari |                               |

The history of the Operating Department.
The Technical Departments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT CHAIRS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|                                | 1975–1976  | William L. Wachs |

| Technology Operations Department | 1974       | Boris Mokrzycki |
|                                  | 1975–1976  | Harold W. Rice |

| Process Industries Department    | 1977       | Carl A. Napor |
|                                  | 1978       | Samuel P. Axe |
|                                  | 1979       | Richard L. Curran |
|                                  | 1980–1981  | Al M. Newcome |
|                                  | 1982       | L.A. (Pete) Morley |
|                                  | 1983–1984  | Eugene J. Fagan |
|                                  | 1985       | David Victor |
|                                  | 1985–1986  | C.L. (Curt) Ivey |
|                                  | 1987–1989  | M. Dayne Aldridge |
|                                  | 1990–1991  | C.P. (Robbie) Robinson |
|                                  | 1992–1993  | Fred C. Trutt |
|                                  | 1994–1995  | Thomas Novak |
|                                  | 1999–2001  | H. Landis “Lanny” Floyd |
|                                  | 2002–2003  | Bill W. McCarty |
|                                  | 2004–2006  | Clayton Reid |
|                                  | 2007–2010  | David B. Durocher |
|                                  | 2011–2012  | Roderick Simmons |
|                                  | 2013–2014  | Andrew Bagley |
|                                  | 2015–present | John Kay |

| General Industries Department   | 1977–1978  | Robert E. Sand |
|                                  | 1979       | John R. Flynn |
|                                  | 1982–1983  | Nicholas E. Gatzios |
|                                  | 1988–1989  | Steven E. Collier |
|                                  | 1990       | Bruce A. Jackson |

| Industrial and Commercial       |
| Power Systems Department        |
| 1977–1978                      | George W. Walsh |
| 1979–1980                      | Derio Dolasta |
| 1981–1982                      | M. Shan Griffith |
| 1983–1984                      | James W. Patterson |
| 1985–1986                      | Thomas E. Sparling |
| 1993–1994                      | John R. Cooper |
| 1995–1996                      | David S. Baker |
| 1997–1998                      | James M. Daly |
| 1999–2000                      | Robert W. Ingham |
| 2001–2002                      | Louie J. Powell |
| 2005                            | Pratfall Pillai |
| 2006                           | Carey J. Cook |
| 2007–2008                      | Dan Neesser |
| 2009–2010                      | Tom Baldwin |
| 2011–2012                      | T. David Mills |
| 2013–present                   | Peter Sutherland |

| Industrial Power Conversion     |
| Systems Department              |
| 1977–1980                      | David W. Borst |
| 1983–1985                      | Loren F. Stringer |
| 1986–1987                      | Loin J. Jacobides |
| 1988–1989                      | Dale L. Ashcroft |
| 1990–1991                      | Thomas A. Lipo |
| 1996–1997                      | Jerry L. Hudgins |
| 1998–1999                      | Thomas A. Nondahl |

(continued)
### Technical Department Chairs (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Industrial Power Conversion</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Department</td>
<td>Frederick C. Brockhurst</td>
<td>2000–2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rik W. De Doncker</td>
<td>2002–2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tomy Sebastian</td>
<td>2004–2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richard Lukaszewski</td>
<td>2006–2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hamid Toliyat</td>
<td>2008–2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Giovanna Ortii</td>
<td>2009–2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012–2013</td>
<td>Joseph Ojo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013–present</td>
<td>Avoki Omekanda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Industrial Utilization</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Robert M. Yurkanin</td>
<td>1979–1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kao Chen</td>
<td>1985–1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mohammed Safiuddin</td>
<td>1990–1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Manufacturing Industries Department</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Manufacturing Systems</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development and Applications Department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Technical Operations Department</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical department history.
Society Chapters by Region

Chapters and Chapter chairs as of December 2014 are noted below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region 1 (NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area Chair</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazem A. Huss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student Branch</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapters Area Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ziqiao Liu (R1–9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buffalo Section</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established 20 April 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: Chris L. Mierzwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffalo, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connecticut Section</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS23/RA24/IA34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established 2 June 2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: Biao Zhang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartford, Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Long Island Section</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE31/IA3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established 18 June 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: Louis D’Onofrio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued)
### IEEE Region 1 (Northeastern United States) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Joint Chapter</th>
<th>Chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maine Section Joint Chapter</td>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td>Huntley Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Section Joint Chapter</td>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td>Sharene Williams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Jersey/Princeton-Jersey Section Chapter IA34</td>
<td>Established 15 April 1980</td>
<td>Kenneth J. Oexle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rochester Section Joint Chapter</td>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td>David G. Krispinsky</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Joint Chapter</th>
<th>Chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Schenectady Section Chapter</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>Frederick J. Constance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syracuse Section Joint Chapter</td>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td>Constance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IEEE Region 2 (Eastern United States)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Chair</th>
<th>Akron Section Chapter IA34</th>
<th>Chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Branch Charters Area Chair</td>
<td>Ziqiao Liu (R-19)</td>
<td>Richard L. Buchanan Akron, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware Bay Section Joint Chapter</td>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td>Oscar Reyes Washington, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Virginia/ Washington Joint Section Chapter IA34</td>
<td>Established 2 June 2005</td>
<td>Michael W. Reynolds Philadelphia, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia Section Joint Chapter</td>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td>Xiaochuan Jia Dayton, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh Section Joint Chapter</td>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td>David J. Vaglia Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IEEE Region 3 (Southern United States)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Chair</th>
<th>Alabama Section Chapter IA34</th>
<th>Chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Branch Charters Area Chair</td>
<td>Ziqiao Liu (R-19)</td>
<td>Preston L. Jackson Jr. Auburn, Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Tennessee Section Joint Chapter</td>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td>Roger G. Lawrence North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern North Carolina Section Chapter</td>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td>Serge Beazile Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida West Coast Section Joint Chapter</td>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td>Michael B. Rollins Georgia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued)
### IEEE REGION 3 (SOUTHERN UNITED STATES)  (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Joint Chapter</th>
<th>IA</th>
<th>Established</th>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jacksonville Section</td>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>11 November 1996</td>
<td>Russell Simmons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memphis Section</td>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>8 November 1989</td>
<td>Mohd H. Ali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami Section</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>3 April 1978</td>
<td>Osama A. Mohammed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orlando Section</td>
<td>PE31/IA34/PEL35</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>3 April 1969</td>
<td>Ian D. Beason</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western North Carolina Section</td>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>28 February 2008</td>
<td>Stanley F. Frady</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IEEE REGION 4 (CENTRAL UNITED STATES)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Chair</th>
<th>Student Branch Chapters Area Chair</th>
<th>IA</th>
<th>Established</th>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area Chair</td>
<td>Gary M. Waugh</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>20 July 1984</td>
<td>Walter C. Krieger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Branch Chapters Area Chair</td>
<td>Ziqiao Liu (R1–9)</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>22 April 1964</td>
<td>Earl Hill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University – Purdue University</td>
<td>Sally Sajadian</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>21 April 1986</td>
<td>Tiefu Zhao</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indianapolis Student Branch IAS Chapter</td>
<td>Ezeuil dos Santos</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>28 June 2012</td>
<td>Dingguo Lu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calumet Section</td>
<td>Walter C. Krieger</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>20 July 1984</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Indiana Section</td>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>22 April 1964</td>
<td>Indianapolis, Indiana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milwaukee Section</td>
<td>IE13/IA34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>21 April 1986</td>
<td>Tiefu Zhao</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska Section, University of Nebraska – Lincoln Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>PE31/IA34/PEL35</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>28 June 2012</td>
<td>Weiqiao</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock River Valley Section</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>24 March 1992</td>
<td>Jall Elminan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toledo Section</td>
<td>Gary M. Waugh</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>21 October 1970</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>PE31/IA34/PEL35</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>28 June 2012</td>
<td>Philip T. Krein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeastern Michigan Section</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>22 April 1974</td>
<td>Kevin J. Taylor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter</td>
<td>Center Line, Michigan</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>21 October 1970</td>
<td>Toledo, Ohio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>PE31/IA34/PEL35</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>28 June 2012</td>
<td>Philip T. Krein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### IEEE Region 5 (Southwestern United States)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section Chapter</th>
<th>Student Branch</th>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Area Chair</th>
<th>Student Branch Areas</th>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Adviser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baton Rouge Section Joint Chapter IA34</td>
<td>Student Branch Chapters Area</td>
<td>Sunita Kulkami</td>
<td>Central Texas Section Joint Chapter PE31/PEL35/IE13/IA34</td>
<td>Ziqiao Liu (R1–9)</td>
<td>Lynwood W. Gordon</td>
<td>Steven L. Pearson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td>Student Branch Chapters Area</td>
<td>William J. Stoik</td>
<td>Fort Worth Section, University of Denver Student Branch Chapter IA34</td>
<td>Denver, Colorado</td>
<td>10 September 1973</td>
<td>Jun Jason Zhang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 December 2013</td>
<td>Houston Student Branch Chapters Area</td>
<td>Ziqiao Liu</td>
<td>Houston Section, Texas A&amp;M University Engr. Tech. Student Branch IA34</td>
<td>Denver, Colorado</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Jun Jason Zhang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established</td>
<td>Student Branch Chapters Area</td>
<td>1 July 1994</td>
<td>Fort Worth Section, University of Texas at Arlington Student Branch Chapter IA34</td>
<td>University of Denver</td>
<td>6 May 2014</td>
<td>Wei-Jen Lee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established</td>
<td>Student Branch Chapters Area</td>
<td>14 October 1998</td>
<td>New Orleans Section Chapter IA34</td>
<td>A&amp;M University Student Branch Joint Chapter PE31/IA34/PEL35</td>
<td>23 March 1964</td>
<td>Francis J. Dyer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established</td>
<td>Student Branch Chapters Area</td>
<td>14 October 1998</td>
<td>Oklahoma City</td>
<td>Tulsa Section Joint Chapter PE31/IA34</td>
<td>21 March 1977</td>
<td>Edwin L. Averill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established</td>
<td>Student Branch Chapters Area</td>
<td>27 July 1978</td>
<td>Wichita Section Joint Chapter PE31/IA34</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>18 November 1970</td>
<td>Ward T. Jewell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established</td>
<td>Student Branch Chapters Area</td>
<td>25 May 1965</td>
<td>San Antonio</td>
<td>Boatswain Section Joint Chapter IA34</td>
<td>21 March 1977</td>
<td>Edwin L. Averill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established</td>
<td>Student Branch Chapters Area</td>
<td>30 March 2001</td>
<td>Las Vegas Section Joint Chapter IA34</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>14 March 2004</td>
<td>Sean Valles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### IEEE Region 6 (Western United States) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Joint Chapter</th>
<th>Area Chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metropolitan Los Angeles Section</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter IA34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established 5 October 1965</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: Prabu M. Shankar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles, California</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento Valley Section Joint Chapter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established 13 August 1993</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: Mohammad Vaziri Yazdi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SACRAMENTO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valley Section</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section Chapter IA34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established 31 January 2014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: Kourosh Sedarisigarchi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles, California</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seattle Section</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter IA34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established 1 November 1967</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: Tom Edward Johnson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane Section</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Chapter TM14/IA34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established 24 June 1978</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: Brad Michael Blunn, Janelle Lee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange County Section Joint Chapter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established 16 February 1983</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: Ian R. Varley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange County, California</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Section Section Chapter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established 16 December 1964</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: James Paul Avery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco, California</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established 20 November 1970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: James L. Loughlin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco, California</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section Chapter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established 22 June 1971</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: John F. Dara</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco, California</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IEEE Region 7 (Canada)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Joint Chapter</th>
<th>Area Chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Sporea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Branch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapters Area Chair Ziqiao Liu (R1-9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Canada Section Joint Chapter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established 7 May 1987</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: Alexandre B. Nassif Alberta, Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottawa Section</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter IA34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established 9 October 2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: Dongli Zhang</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottawa, Ontario, Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Atlantic Section Joint Chapter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established 7 April 1989</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: Mehran Zamani</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montreal Section</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter IA34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established 4 September 1973</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: Sheldon S. Williamson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montreal, Quebec, Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Saskatchewan Section Chapter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established 1 June 2005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: Ramakrishna</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saskatchewan, Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Alberta Section Joint Chapter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established 2 May 1979</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: Dale Tardiff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calgary, Alberta, Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Alberta Section, University of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calgary Student Branch Joint Chapter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petition approval in progress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: Brad Coleman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisor: Salima Kairzhanova</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calgary, Alberta, Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IEEE REGION 7 (CANADA) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Toronto Section</th>
<th>Vancouver Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE31/IA34</td>
<td>IE13/IA34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established</td>
<td>Established</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 June 2004</td>
<td>18 May 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: Al Nabavi-Niaki</td>
<td>Chair: Jeff M. Bloemink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toronto, Ontario, Canada</td>
<td>Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IEEE REGION 8 (AFRICA, EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Chair</th>
<th>Algeria Subsection Joint Chapter</th>
<th>Algeria Subsection, Mentouri University Constantine Student Branch Chapter</th>
<th>Austria Section Joint Chapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Igor Kuzle</td>
<td>IE13/IA34 Established 8 June 2012</td>
<td>IA34 Established 18 June 2012 Chair: Yassine Maouche Advisor: Khezzar Abdelmalek Constantine, Algeria</td>
<td>IE13/IA34/PEL35 Established 20 May 2011 Chair: Annette Muetze Vienna, Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Branch Chapters Area Chair</td>
<td>Algiers, Algeria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luigi Paris</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapters in Region 8 📍

(continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country/Region</th>
<th>Branch Chapter</th>
<th>Branch Joint Chapter</th>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Benelux Section</td>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
<td>PE31/A34/PEL35</td>
<td>23 July 1999</td>
<td>Luc Dupre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Student Branch</td>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
<td>28 September 2012</td>
<td>Hanspeter Höschele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Johan Driesen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leuven, Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia Section</td>
<td>Chapter</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>30 April 2008</td>
<td>Hrvoje Pandzic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zagreb, Croatia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark Section</td>
<td>Aalborg University</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>Petition approval in progress</td>
<td>Frede Blaabjerg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Aalborg, Nordjylland, Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt Section</td>
<td>Chapter</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>4 April 2007</td>
<td>Esayed Abdel-aleem Mohamed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cairo, Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France Section</td>
<td>University of Picardie</td>
<td>Jules Verne Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>Mehrdad Davarifar Rachid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Belmeskine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zahra Daneshi-far</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Amiens, Picardie, France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany Section</td>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
<td>IE13/A34/PEL35</td>
<td>18 December 1997</td>
<td>Omid Foratí</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kashani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Berlin, Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece Section</td>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
<td>IE13/A34/PEL35</td>
<td>22 August 2003</td>
<td>Stefanos Manias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benelux Section</td>
<td>Student Branch</td>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
<td>IE13/A34</td>
<td>Jasmin Uzelac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Igor Kuzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zagreb, Croatia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina Section</td>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
<td>IA34/PEL35</td>
<td>1 July 2014</td>
<td>Petar Matic Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Advisor: Vedad Becirovic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sarajevo, Bosnia, and Herzegovina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czechoslovakia Section</td>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
<td>IE13/A34</td>
<td>22 January 2010</td>
<td>Matej Pacha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zilina, Slovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark Section</td>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
<td>IE13/A34/PEL35</td>
<td>1 March 2002</td>
<td>Soren B. Kjaer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Aalborg, Nordjylland, Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt Section</td>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
<td>IE13/PE31/A34/PEL35</td>
<td>9 August 2006</td>
<td>Kai F. Zenger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Espoo, Helsinki, Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France Section</td>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
<td>IE13/A34/PEL35</td>
<td>19 January 1995</td>
<td>Gérard-André Capolino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Amiens, Picardie, France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany Section</td>
<td>Aachen University</td>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
<td>PE31/A34/PEL35</td>
<td>Marco Stienen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Doncker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Aachen, Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece Section</td>
<td>Democritus University of Thrace Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IE3/A34</td>
<td>9 July 2012</td>
<td>Galini Kondylí</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Anthenasios Karlis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Xanthi, Thrace, Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary Section</td>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
<td>IE3/A34/PEL35</td>
<td>1 June 2004</td>
<td>Dénes Fodor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Budapest, Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary Section</td>
<td>Budapest University of Technology and Economics Student Branch Joint Chapter</td>
<td>PE31/A34</td>
<td>20 May 2009</td>
<td>Beáta Polgári</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>László Prikler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Budapest, Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Chapter</td>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Advisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hungary Section</strong>&lt;br&gt;Obuda University Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>Established 24 April 2012 Chair: Balázs Kelemen Advisor: Krisztián Lamár Budapest, Hungary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Iran Section</strong>&lt;br&gt;K.N. Toosi University of Technology Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>Petition approval in progress Chair: Hossein Salmani Advisor: Mohammad Tavakoli Bina Tehran, Iran</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Israel Section</strong>&lt;br&gt;Joint Chapter</td>
<td>IE13/IA34</td>
<td>Established 21 April 1986 Chair: Yair Ben-Gal Israel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Italy Section</strong>&lt;br&gt;Joint Chapter</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>Established 28 October 2010 Chair: Emanuele Zennaro Advisor: Giuseppe Parise Rome, Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Italy (Central and South) Section</strong>&lt;br&gt;Joint Chapter</td>
<td>IA34/PEL35</td>
<td>Established 12 March 1997 Chair: Fabio Crescimbini Rome, Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Morocco Section</strong>&lt;br&gt;University of Sidi Mohamed ben Abdellah of Fès Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>Established 10 March 2014 Chair: Ola Barramou Advisor: Ahmed Aboutajednine Fès, Morocco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Portugal Section</strong>&lt;br&gt;Joint Chapter</td>
<td>IE13/IA34/PEL35</td>
<td>Established 25 April 1994 Chair: Marcelino B. dos Santos Lisbon, Portugal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Russia (Northwest) Section</strong>&lt;br&gt;Joint Chapter</td>
<td>IA34/PEL35</td>
<td>Established 11 August 2003 Chair: Valery I. Chirsanov St. Petersburg, Russia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Russia Siberia Section</strong>&lt;br&gt;Joint Chapter</td>
<td>IE13/PE31/IA34/PEL35</td>
<td>Established 15 December 1998 Chair: Yuriy Rozanov Moscow, Russia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saudi Arabia Section</strong>&lt;br&gt;Joint Chapter</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>Established 25 June 2001 Chair: Ghaleb B. Al Dandan Saudi Arabia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Norway Section</strong>&lt;br&gt;Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>Established 27 February 2001 Chair: Inge B. Kindem Norway</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Palestine Subsection, A Najah National University Student Branch Chapter</strong>&lt;br&gt;Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>Established 3 July 2012 Chair: Hala Barham Advisor: Mohammed Abd Al-Nasser Al-Danbok Nablus, Palestine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Portugal Section</strong>&lt;br&gt;Instituto Superior Técnico Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>Established 9 July 2007 Chair: Giovanna Franchi Advisor: Beatriz V. Borges Lisbon, Portugal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Republic of Macedonia Section</strong>&lt;br&gt;Joint Chapter</td>
<td>IE13/IA34/PEL35</td>
<td>Established 5 December 2000 Chair: Goga V. Cvetkovski Skopje, Republic of Macedonia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Romania Section</strong>&lt;br&gt;Joint Chapter</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>Established 18 November 2011 Chair: Ion Boldea Timisoara, Romania</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Italy (North) Section</strong>&lt;br&gt;Joint Chapter</td>
<td>IA34/PEL35</td>
<td>Established 17 November 2010 Chair: Giuseppe Parise Rome, Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## IEEE Region 8 (Africa, Europe, Middle East)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Joint Chapter</th>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Serbia and Montenegro Section Joint Chapter</strong></td>
<td>IE13/IA34/PEL35 Established 30 March 2001 Chair: Vladimir A. Katic Novi Sad, RS, Serbia</td>
<td><strong>South Africa Joint Chapter</strong> IE13/PE31/IA34/PEL35 Established 16 April 1990 Chair: Mohamed A. Khan Cape Town, Western Cape, South Africa</td>
<td><strong>South Africa, University of Cape Town Student Branch Chapter</strong> IA34 Established 9 July 2012 Chair: Mqhele E. Dlodlo Cape Town, South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spain Section Joint Chapter</strong></td>
<td>CS23/IA34 Established 10 October 2000 Chair: Pedro Balsa Madrid, Spain</td>
<td><strong>Sweden Section Chapter</strong> IA34 Established 19 May 2008 Chair: Yung-Kang R. Chin Stockholm, Sweden</td>
<td><strong>Tunisia Section Chapter</strong> IA34 Established 8 July 2010 Chair: Habib M. Kammoun Sfax, Tunisia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tunisia Section, Higher School of Tech and Computer Science Student Branch Chapter</strong></td>
<td>IA34 Petition approval in progress Chair: Safa Boughattas Advisor: Houda Ben Atia Sethom Tunis, Tunisia</td>
<td><strong>Tunisia Section, National Engineering School of Monastir Student Branch Chapter</strong> IA34 Petition approval in progress Chair: Mohammed Souissi Advisor: Anis Sakly Monastir, Tunisia</td>
<td><strong>UKRI Section Chapter</strong> IA34 Established 12 March 1997 Chair: Amir Hussain London, United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tunisia Section, École Nationale d’Ingénieurs de Sfax Student Branch Chapter</strong></td>
<td>IA34 Established 2 November 2010 Chair: Nouha Dziri Advisor: Mohamed Habib Kammoun</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tunisia Section, National Engineering School of Monastir Student Branch Chapter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>South Africa, University of Pretoria Student Branch Chapter</strong></td>
<td>IA34 Established 18 June 2012 Chair: Lesley Arakkal Advisor: Esrom Mahlatsi Mafatji Pretoria, South Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>South Africa, University of Pretoria Student Branch Chapter</strong></td>
<td>IA34 Established 18 June 2012 Chair: Lesley Arakkal Advisor: Esrom Mahlatsi Mafatji Pretoria, South Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chapters in Region 9

#### Argentina Section
- **Area Chair**: Jose E. Correa
- **Joint Chapter**: IE13/CS23/RA24/IA34/PEL35/VT06
- **Established**: 16 July 1991
- **Chair**: Diego M. Alonso
- **Advisor**: Bahia Blanca, Buenos Aires, Argentina

#### Bahia Section Chapter
- **Chair**: Silvio Roberto F. Ribeiro
- **Location**: Bahia, Brazil

#### Bolivia Section
- **Area Chair**: Orlando R. Perez
- **Joint Chapter**: PE31/IA34
- **Established**: 9 February 1999

#### Bolivia Section, Escuela Militar de Ingeniería
- **Student Branch Chapter**: IA34
- **Established**: 22 February 2010
- **Chair**: Sergio Fabian Collsaya Lafiante
- **Advisor**: Lizzette Jeniffer Carpio Rodriguez
- **Location**: La Paz, Bolivia

#### Centro Occidente Section Chapter
- **Chair**: Antonio Ramos
- **Location**: Centro Occidente, Mexico

#### Chile Section
- **Area Chair**: Jorge Pontt
- **Joint Chapter**: IE13/IA34/PEL35
- **Established**: 17 May 2007

### IEEE Region 9 (Latin America)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Chair</th>
<th>Joint Chapter</th>
<th>Student Branch</th>
<th>Chapters Area Chairs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jose E. Correa</td>
<td>IE13/CS23/RA24/IA34/PEL35/VT06</td>
<td>Silvio Roberto F. Ribeiro</td>
<td>Diego M. Alonso, Bahia Blanca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julio Alexander</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garcia Maison</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argentina Section</th>
<th>Joint Chapter</th>
<th>Bolivia Section, Escuela Militar de Ingeniería</th>
<th>Bolivia Section Chapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chair: Diego M. Alonso</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sergio Fabian Collsaya Lafiante</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisor: Lizzette Jeniffer Carpio Rodriguez</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Antonio Ramos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bahia Section (Northeast 1)</th>
<th>Joint Chapter</th>
<th>Bolivia Section, Escuela Militar de Ingeniería</th>
<th>Bolivia Section Chapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edison R. Da Silva</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Antonio Ramos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chile Section</th>
<th>Joint Chapter</th>
<th>Bolivia Section, Escuela Militar de Ingeniería</th>
<th>Bolivia Section Chapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jorge Pontt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Antonio Ramos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Colombia Section, Universidad Militar Nueva Granada Student Branch Chapter</th>
<th>Colombia Section, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana Student Branch Chapter</th>
<th>Colombia Section, Universidad de San Buenaventura Sede Bogotá D.C. Student Branch Chapter</th>
<th>Colombia Section, Universidad Distrital Francisco Jose de Caldas Student Branch Chapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>IA34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established</td>
<td>Established 20 May 2011</td>
<td>Established 20 May 2011</td>
<td>Established</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 October 2009</td>
<td>Chair: Lizeth Johanna Vega Medina</td>
<td>Chair: Lizeth Roldan Lagino</td>
<td>Chair: Sebastian Garcia Garcia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: vacant</td>
<td>Bogotá, Colombia</td>
<td>Bogotá, Colombia</td>
<td>Bogotá, Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador Section Chapter</td>
<td>Colombia Section, Universidad Nacional De Colombia Sede Bogotá Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>Colombia Section, University of the Andes Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>Costa Rica Section Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>IA34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established</td>
<td>Established 9 May 2013</td>
<td>Established 20 November 2012</td>
<td>Established</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 January 2009</td>
<td>Chair: Julia Chinchilla Guarin</td>
<td>Chair: Miguel Eduardo Hernandez Figueroa</td>
<td>26 November 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: vacant</td>
<td>Advisor: Javier Rosero Garcia</td>
<td>Advisor: Gustavo Ramos Bogotá, Colombia</td>
<td>Chair: Fabrizio Mora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisor: Byron Perez</td>
<td>Guayaquil, Colombia</td>
<td>Bogotá, Colombia</td>
<td>Santo Domingo, Heredia, Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogotá, Colombia</td>
<td>Ecuador Section, Escuela Superior Politecnica del Litoral Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>El Salvador Section Chapter</td>
<td>Honduras Section Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>IA34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established</td>
<td>Established</td>
<td>Established</td>
<td>Established</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: Carlos Patricio Molina</td>
<td>Chair: Halderg Solano</td>
<td>Chair: Manuel Napoleon Cardona Guiter, Jose M. Quinonez</td>
<td>Chair: Oscar Aguilar, Gina G. Houghton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quito, Ecuador</td>
<td>Advisor: Holger I, Cevallos Guayaquil, Ecuador</td>
<td>San Salvador, El Salvador</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa, Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico Aquascalientes Section, Instituto Tecnologico de Aquascalientes Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>Mexico Centro Occidente Section, Instituto Tecnologico de Morelia Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>Mexico Centro Occidente Section, Universidad Michoacana de San Nicolas de Hidalgo Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established</td>
<td>Established</td>
<td>Established</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 June 2012</td>
<td>30 September 2011</td>
<td>25 August 2010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair: Edward Francisco Hernández Advisor: German Florez Avendano Tegucigalpa, Honduras</td>
<td>Chair: Jorge Alejandro Delgado Aguiñaga Advisor: Elvia Rúz Beltran Aguascalientes, Mexico</td>
<td>Chair: Salvador Alvarez Zalapa Advisor: Elisa Espinosa Juarez Michoacana, Centro Occidente, Mexico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(continued)</td>
<td>(continued)</td>
<td>(continued)</td>
<td>(continued)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Chapter</td>
<td>Established Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>Morelos</td>
<td>Section, Universidad del Sol Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IA34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>Section, Pontificia Universidad Catolica del Peru Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>Established 16 January 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University Particular Ricardo Palma Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>Established 23 August 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universidad Privada Antenor Orrego Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>Established 11 June 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chapter</td>
<td>IA34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universidad Technologica de Panama Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>Established 25 August 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universidad Continental de Ciencias e Ingenieria Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>Established 16 July 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico and Caribbean</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chapter</td>
<td>IA34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rio De Janeiro</td>
<td></td>
<td>Section Joint Chapter</td>
<td>IE13/IA34/PEL35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued)
IEEE REGION 9 (LATIN AMERICA) (continued)

South Brazil
Joint Chapter
E25/PE31/MAG33/IA34/PEL35
Established
2 June 2005
Chair: Renato Carlson
South Brazil, Brazil

South Brazil Section
Chapter
IA34
Established
2 March 1984
Chair: Mario Y. Ogawa
South Brazil, Brazil

Trinidad and Tobago
Section Chapter
IA34
Established
7 June 2004
Chair: Abidah Shanaz Mohamed
Caribbean, Trinidad and Tobago

Venezuela Section
Chapter
IA34
Established
15 September 1997
Chair: Luis E. Zambrano
Venezuela

IEEE REGION 10 (ASIA AND PACIFIC)

Area Chair
Darmawan Soelanto

Student Branch
Chapters Area Chairs
Srikanth Vasudevan P. (West), Yufan Guan (East)

Bangalore Section, Indian Institute of Sciences Student Branch
Joint Chapter
IE13/IA34
Established
17 December 2012
Chair: Roshan Kumar P.
Advisor: K. Gopakumar
Bangalore, India

Beijing Section Chapter
IA34
Established
3 February 1995
Chair: Yongdong Li
Beijing, China

Bombay Section
Joint Chapter
PE31/IA34
Established
23 July 1999
Chair: Suryanarayana Doolia
Mumbai, Maharashtra, India

(continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Joint Chapter</th>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bombay Section, Thadomal Shahani Engineering College Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34 30 January 2014 Chair: Zhenyao Xu Advisor: Jin-Woo Ahn Busan, Korea</td>
<td>Chandwion Section, Kyungsun University Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34 12 February 2014 Chair: Hak-Soo Kim Advisor: Nho Cheol Busan, Korea</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Joint Chapter</th>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canton Section, Kungshan Section</td>
<td>PE31/IA34 Established 15 June 2012 Chair: Kaushik Vastarpura Advisor: Haresh Sabhadia Rajkot, Gujarat, India</td>
<td>Changwon Section, Pukyong National University Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34 15 January 2014 Chair: Jin Hyeong-Nam Advisor: Byung-Kyu Moon Busan, Korea</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Joint Chapter</th>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chili Section, Kuching Section</td>
<td>PE31/IA34 Established 15 June 2012 Chair: Sujit Chhabria Advisor: Nishant Parikh Gandhinagar, Gujarat, India</td>
<td>Changwon Section, Pukyong National University Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34 15 January 2014 Chair: Jin Hyeong-Nam Advisor: Byung-Kyu Moon Busan, Korea</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Joint Chapter</th>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hong Kong Section, Dhirubhai Ambani Institute of Information and Communication Technology Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34 15 June 2012 22 July 2013 Chair: Eric Z. Ma</td>
<td>Changwon Section, Pukyong National University Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34 15 January 2014 Chair: Jin Hyeong-Nam Advisor: Byung-Kyu Moon Busan, Korea</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Joint Chapter</th>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>India Council Joint Chapter</td>
<td>TM14/IA34 Established 1 February 1984 Chair: Nilesh Bajoria India</td>
<td>Changwon Section, Pukyong National University Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34 15 January 2014 Chair: Jin Hyeong-Nam Advisor: Byung-Kyu Moon Busan, Korea</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Joint Chapter</th>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kerala Section, College of Engineering Munnar Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34 11 November 2013 Chair: Sidharth Sankar P. Advisor: Biju K. Munnar, Kerala, India</td>
<td>Changwon Section, Pukyong National University Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>IA34 15 January 2014 Chair: Jin Hyeong-Nam Advisor: Byung-Kyu Moon Busan, Korea</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter Name</th>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kerala Section, Amrita Vidyapeetham University Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>Vinod K. Sathishkumar</td>
<td>M. S. Ramanath, India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerala Section, St. Joseph’s College of Engineering and Technology Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>J. S. Joseph</td>
<td>P. K. Joseph, India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerala Section, Mar Athanasius College of Engineering Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>V. S. Joseph</td>
<td>P. K. Joseph, India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerala Section, MEA Engineering College Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>V. S. Joseph</td>
<td>P. K. Joseph, India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerala Section, Rajiv Gandhi Institute of Technology Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>V. S. Joseph</td>
<td>P. K. Joseph, India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea Council Joint Chapter</td>
<td>Jin-Woo Ahn</td>
<td>Busan, Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madras Section, Hindustan Institute of Technology and Science Student Branch Chapter</td>
<td>V. S. Joseph</td>
<td>P. K. Joseph, India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia Section Joint Chapter</td>
<td>Mustafar K. Hamzah</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Chapter Name</th>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Advisor</th>
<th>Year of Establishment</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Zealand North Section</strong></td>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>Duleepa J. Thrimawithana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pune Section</strong></td>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Geetanjali A. Vaidya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shanghai Section</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wentai Lee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Singapore Section</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dilip V. Battul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Taipei Section Chapter</strong></td>
<td>IA34</td>
<td>Po-Tai Cheng</td>
<td>Huai-Chen Liu</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Taipei Section, National</strong></td>
<td>Taiwan University of Science and Technology Student Branch Chapter IA34</td>
<td>Yu-Chen Liu</td>
<td>Huang-Jen Chiu</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thailand Section</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uttar Pradesh Section</strong></td>
<td>Joint Chapter</td>
<td>Saikat Chakrabarti</td>
<td></td>
<td>1995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- **IEEE Region 10 (Asia and Pacific)**
- **IAAS**
It is great to be celebrating the 50th anniversary of the IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS). During this time, we have to acknowledge that the Society is in such a good standing because of the work of many volunteers over the years. Individuals who drove the Society as leaders at various times played a major part in the growth of the Society. Their visionary leadership immensely helped us in growing the Society by establishing new initiatives, including new technical committees, and also by expanding the Society to a truly global organization.


**IAS SOCIETY PRESIDENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>President</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>President</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>James L. Cooney</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Ronald M. Jackson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>Donald S. Breifton #</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>M. Dayne Aldridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>Arthur M. Killin</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Thomas A. Lipo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>Irvin N. Howell, Jr. #</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Barry C. Brusso #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Walter R. (Joe) Harris</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Fred C. Trutt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>George W. Younkin</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Paolo Tenti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>John F. Cachat</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Carlton E. Speck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>F.A. (Tony) Furfari #</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Ira J. Pitel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Robert V. Wachter</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Caio A. Ferreira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>H. Paul Meisel</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>R. Mark Nelms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>James H. Beall #</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Jenny L. Hudgins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>George F. Bobart</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Kevin Peterson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Lloyd A. (Pete) Morley # +</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>David Durocher</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Key: # Also served as Division II director; + Also served as IEEE officer.
With this in mind, we asked some of the past presidents to provide a brief reminiscence about the Society. I am honored to have the opportunity to introduce them in this section.

—Tommy Sebastian
IEEE IAS Vice President (2013–2014)

Pete Morley

Congratulations to the IEEE IAS and its members on our 50th anniversary! My key reminiscence occurred when I joined the IAS in 1974 and quickly found a network of colleagues within my areas of specialization. I was amazed with the resources and activities, such as committees, conferences, publications, standards, and more. As an applications engineer, the Society provided me with not only the technological home that enabled my successful career but also the background that led to 39 continuous years as an IEEE volunteer. My high-light year was 1988, when I served as the IAS president and was elected IEEE Fellow. However, my years in IAS, particularly as a volunteer, have given me something more special—numerous friends, even though years and locations have separated us.

I know that the IAS formed one of IEEE’s cornerstones and has contributed significantly to making IEEE the world’s premier technical professional organization.

—Pete Morley
IEEE IAS President (1998)

Linos Jacobides

I was not present at the creation, but I do remember my first Annual Meeting. It was in Chicago and, if I remember correctly, in 1970. I had criticized a paper that Tom Lipo gave at the IEEE Power Engineering Society meeting the previous year, and since I was wrong, it was an opportunity to meet socially with him and apologize. I did, and I remember his primary concern was finding Demerara sugar. Tom had done post-doctoral research in the United Kingdom, and I guess he was hooked. I do not remember if we found it, but we found each other, and this led to a lifelong friendship. The moral of my story is that the IAS is not just papers and awards but bringing people together and making friends. I attended every Annual Meeting until I became a manager, when I thought it would be more useful for practicing engineers in my group to go. Perhaps that was a mistake—Tomy’s request to write this brought back a lot of fond memories.

—Iain Jacobides
IEEE IAS President (1990)

Baldwin Bridger

The first contact I can remember with a part of the IAS was attending the annual conference of what became the Industrial and Commercial Power Systems (I&CPS) Department in about 1969 in Baltimore. Almost immediately, I was drawn into working on the Green Book. From that point, my involvement in all things I&CPS and IAS grew, attending conferences, serving on committees, and learning—especially learning. Listening to papers presented by such experts on industrial power systems as Ralph Lee, Dick Kaufmann, Don Brereton, Kao Chen, George Walsh, and many others or chatting with them after the formal programs was an education that cannot be had anywhere else. After serving in various department and society offices, I was honored to be elected as president of IAS for 1993. Probably the greatest accomplishment of that year was the decision to begin publication of IEEE Industry Applications Magazine. I wish I could claim credit for it, but I was actually rather negative about the whole idea. However, the Executive Board approved it, and we celebrated the 20th anniversary of its introduction in 2014. I guess this proves that many heads are better than one!

—Baldwin Bridger
IEEE Life Fellow
IEEE IAS President (1993)

Barry C. Brusso

How do we view our history in retrospect to make it relevant to our Society today? What did our forebears establish in the framework of our newly founded Society under the IEEE umbrella 50 years ago that secured the foundation upon which we have progressed to this day? What technological breakthroughs fostered a major change in our Society, leading to the establishment and attraction of so many of our members to the IEEE Power Electronics Society (PELS)? What is the vision of our current leadership in taking the IAS forward decades from now? To all these questions there are no right or wrong answers but simply opportunities to explore the rich history of our Society.
and to clearly and better understand who we are, where we came from, and where we are going.

During my tenure on the IAS Executive Board and the IEEE Board of Directors, which spanned from 1990 until 2001, I learned to appreciate what it means to be a volunteer in the true sense of the term. A volunteer is a person who cannot say no. One soon recognizes the wealth of challenges and opportunities laid before him in committing time and energy to the business of the IAS and the IEEE. In this sense, you become an imbedded part of the Society’s history, culture, community, and future. There is no greater personal satisfaction than that derived from the interest in the technologies and overall socialization experiences you gain from being part of this Society. I want to personally thank those visionaries who preceded me and wish those contemporaries who are leading the IAS today a very inspiring 50th-anniversary celebration.

—Barry C. Brusso
IEEE Life Fellow
IEEE IAS President (1995)

Paolo Tenti

Serving as IAS president in 1997 (the first Italian president!) was an extraordinary experience that followed seven years as a member-at-large of the Executive Board and chair of the Industrial Power Converter Committee (IPCC) European liaison.

At that time, the IAS Executive Board was an assembly of people who substantially contributed to the renovation and extension of the Society vision (Barry Brusso, Caio Ferreira, Steve Larson, Tom Lipo, Bob Lorenz, Mark Nelms, Tom Nondahl, Ira Pitel, Andy Smith, Carl Speck, and Fred Trutt, just to mention a few).

In particular, the intersociety cooperation effort was given full attention. Under the guidance of Barry Brusso, this initiative progressively extended to involve the IEEE Industrial Electronics Society, PELS, the IEEE Power and Energy Society, and other international organizations: Associated Electrical Industries (AEI), EPE, Institution of Electrical Engineers (IEE), and Institute of Electrical Engineers of Japan (IEEE).

I am proud to remember a spectacular intersociety event in 2000, when the IAS Annual Meeting became the World Conference on Industrial Applications of Electrical Energy, co-sponsored by IAS, PELS, IEE, IEEJ, EPE, and AEI. Held in Rome, it attracted more than 1,250 delegates from 62 countries. This is an unprecedented record, whose merit goes to Local Chair Fabio Crescimbini, his phenomenal team, and two unforgettable friends: Alfio Consoli, chair of a crucial preparatory intersociety meeting in Sicily, and Steve Hagemoen, the extraordinary Meetings Department chair.

—Paolo Tenti
IEEE IAS President (1997)

Carlton E. Speck

In 1998, the Society was beginning to see the fruits of the seeds planted three years earlier by Past President Barry Brusso: the establishment of sister societies in Europe and Asia and the growth of worldwide Chapters activities. It reminds me of the importance of planning and the establishment of goals in setting the direction of the organization. With that, I am pleased to see the new activities of the Executive Board growing out of the most recent long-range planning retreat held December 2013 in Atlanta beginning to take shape. I offer the Society my best wishes for another fruitful 50 years of advancing the practice of electrical and electronics engineering in industry.

—Carlton E. Speck
IEEE IAS President (1998)

Jerry Hudgins

In the mid- to late 1980s, several engineers, such as David Borst of International Rectifier Inc., Duane Wolley of General Electric Co., and Dave Blackburn of the U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology (formerly the National Bureau of Standards), provided support for many young engineers interested in power semiconductors, such as myself. They afforded my first connections and involvement in the IAS. These engineers were great role models due to their easygoing style, sincere desire to help their colleagues, and keen interest in technology without boundaries. Each one was an effective communicator, particularly when discussing technical details with colleagues less mature in their profession, such as myself. It was with the urging of these and other IAS members that I became involved in conference planning and budgeting and the associated paper reviews for conferences and transactions. They were a strong influence on my perception of the value of the IEEE and the IAS and are not the exception but the rule for the collegiality of most IAS members with whom I have been in contact over these past 30 years.

—Jerry Hudgins
IEEE IAS President (2003)

Thomas A. Nondahl

My journey with the IAS started with the Power Engineering Society (PES). In the late 1970s, I wrote some papers about small electric motors and submitted them to the PES Winter Power Meeting. The papers were presented in sessions organized by the
Single-Phase and Fractional Horsepower Subcommittee of the Rotating Machinery Committee. The sessions had some spirited discussions but were not well attended. So the subcommittee officers decided to try a different venue, and in 1984, they became a subcommittee of the IAS Industrial Drives Committee. Their sessions had much larger audiences, paper submissions and membership grew quickly, and in 1986, the subcommittee became a full IAS committee with a new name—the Electric Machines Committee (EMC). For several years, I attended the sessions, reviewed papers, and did occasional tasks for the committee. Then, at the 1989 Annual Meeting, John Oldenkamp, the head of the EMC Nominating Committee, asked if I would be the next secretary. That was the first in a series of 11 offices over a 22-year span. It has been a wonderful ride. And it was all due the initiative of a small group of people and their generosity in allowing me to work with them. I owe them a great deal.

—Thomas A. Nordahl
IEEE IAS President (2009–2010)

Bruno Lequesne
Perhaps the most amazing aspect of IAS is its incredible diversity yet common ground for camaraderie and shared experience. One could expand, of course, on the cultural diversity of our membership, which probably includes most nations and pretty much every religion on earth. It is quite interesting to pause sometimes and observe as IAS members gather together and find so much in common despite such varied personal backgrounds and differences. Beyond our shared human nature, we are all engineers after all, a bunch of geeks sometimes misunderstood by the general public but always enjoying each other’s company. As president, however, I was dumbfounded by another diversity, that of professional focus, expertise, and interest within our committees and conferences, from individuals focusing on powering cement kilns to researchers developing the latest lighting system, or teams striving to improve electrical safety and reduce injuries through education and standard development. This technical diversity, perhaps unique within professional societies, is a great asset that I kept discovering and still am, even after leaving office. This is an asset I hope future members of the IAS will fully appreciate and that IAS leaders will nurture and leverage for the benefit of all.

—Bruno Lequesne
IEEE IAS President (2011–2012)
### IAS Awards

#### IAS Outstanding Achievement Award Recipients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>Robert B. Moore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>Charles F. Daalder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>Donald S. Breitenstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>Boris Mokratchi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Robert V. Wachter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>Harold Winograd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Walter R. Harris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Ralph Lee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Irvin N. Howell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Richard Harold Kaufmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>F.A. (Tony) Furfari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Richard M. Emmerston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Anthony C. Lordi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Iain I. Inoue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Russell W. Mills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Thomas A. Lipo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>C. Curtis Herseland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Donald K. Ross</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>George W. Walsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Thomas E. Sarling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>M. Azizur Rahman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Bimal K. Bose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Ray P. Stratford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>C. James Erickson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Austin H. Bonnett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Joachim Holtz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Donald W. Novotny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Akira Nabaie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Kouki Matsuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>L. Bruce McClung</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### IAS Distinguished Service Award Recipients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>George W. Younkin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Richard S. Nichols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>James H. Beall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>James W. Patterson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Daniel L. Goldberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Eugene J. Fagan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Lloyd A. [Pete] Morley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>John H. Kassebaum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Edward A. E. Rich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>F.A. (Tony) Furfari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Baldwin Bridger, Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Donald S. Breitenstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Michael J. Foley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Frederick C. Trutt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Andrew W. Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Dayne Aldridge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### IAS Andrew W. Smith Outstanding Young Member Award Recipients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Christine M. Kent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>S. Mark Halpin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Iqbal Husain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Kimberly K. Eastwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Annette von Jouanne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Leon M. Tolbert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Giovanna Orii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Michael J. Hiltel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Dan Neeser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Ganesh Kumar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Venayagamoorthy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Leilah Pasha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Nadezhda A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Dvurechenskaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Ayman M. El-Rafae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Wei Qiao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Zhi Gao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Akshay Kumar Rathore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Bin Lu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# IEEE Awards, Medals, and Technical Awards


- **Transportation Technologies Award**: 2014 Linos Jacovides

- **Medal in Power Engineering**: 2014 Thomas A. Lipo
The 50th-Anniversary History Update of the IAS

A history update of the IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS) covering the years 1964–1995 was published on the 30th anniversary of the Society in October 1995 by IAS History Editor and Past President (1969) Donald S. Brereton [1]. Now, as we approach the 50th anniversary of the IEEE IAS, our rich history is once again being updated to reflect our accomplishments and mark the achievements of the many members who call the IAS their home Society under the IEEE umbrella. In reality, one might consider this to be the 70th anniversary of the IAS since it was created from two separate technical divisions of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers (AIEE), the Industry Division and the General Applications Division, which merged into the Industry and General Applications (I&GA) Group in 1964 [2]. The Institute of Radio Engineers (IRE) and AIEE merged in 1963 to form the IEEE.

The I&GA Group was established the next year. Under the IEEE umbrella, the status of the professional groups changed, raising their distinction in the public eye and becoming professional societies. In 1971, I&GA Group Chair Arthur Killin proposed to the IEEE Technical Activities Board that the group be converted to a Society. In 1972, Killin’s proposal was granted, and the I&GA Group became a Society. The group name was changed to the IAS, with Irvin Howell as its president [4].

Starting in January/February 1995, the IAS upgraded its formidable ten-year-old newsletter into a bimonthly technical magazine and published the first issue of IEEE Industry Applications Magazine, with John H. Kassebaum as its editor-in-chief. Tony Furfari, the past IAS newsletter editor, continued to express his opinions in a newly established “Commentary” column.

The dedicated volunteers of the Industrial and Commercial Power Systems (I&CPS) Department, using their technical expertise, have created a most significant set of power system application principles for broad industry use. Today, the IAS is recognized for being the leader in publishing application-oriented information for practicing engineers in industry, commerce, and institutional facilities, and this is due in large part to the publication of the I&CPS Color Book series. On 10 May 1995, IAS President Barry C. Brusso presented a plaque to the chair of the I&CPS Department on the 50th anniversary of the first edition of the Red Book, the IEEE standard associated with electric power distribution for industrial plants, the first of our Color Book series.

In the 1990s, the IEEE was in a state of transition, trying to redefine its role as a large professional institute to better serve the needs of its U.S.- or North America-based membership while establishing its presence globally through transnational organizational changes. The technical Societies were being encouraged to reach out beyond our shores and create opportunities for increasing membership worldwide, establishing joint conferences, sharing technical publications, and defining a presence in parts of the world where engineers could directly benefit and identify with the IEEE.

The IAS Executive Board boldly voted to explore opportunities for intersociety cooperation between the IAS and the European Electrical Engineering Societies while conducting their own formal business meetings.
and a strategic planning retreat 22–24 May 1995 in Monselice, Italy [5]. This decision formally established a dynamic change in the role the IAS would play henceforth in developing cooperative relationships and signed agreements with many European and Asian technical societies. Included within the five-year strategic plan drafted at this meeting by the board were key milestones for accomplishing intersociety cooperation among other professional societies as well as with other IEEE Societies sharing mutual interests. To clearly set the framework for a future presence of the IAS in Region 8, particularly Europe, a proposal was made to consider conducting the 35th Annual Meeting in Rome, Italy, in 2000; never before had the IAS Annual Meeting been held outside North America. In 1996, the IAS Executive Board approved conducting the Annual Meeting for 2000 in Rome, with Paolo Tenti, who was vice president of the Society at the time, as the general chair. This meeting became known as the 35th IAS Annual Meeting and World Conference on Industrial Applications of Electrical Energy.

In 1997, the Society’s Long-Range Planning Committee amended its strategies resulting from the previous retreat and submitted its recommendations to the Executive Board. The board adopted the recommendations and included them in its Society review report to the IEEE Technical Activities Board for review and feedback. The revised scope of the Society reflected a new acknowledgment of its role as a global participant in standards, access to technical information using the latest techniques to communicate, expanding membership, and international and intersociety cooperation activities (see “The Scope of the IAS”).

**THE SCOPE OF THE IAS**

The scope of the IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS), as a transnational organization, is the advancement of the theory and practice of electrical and electronic engineering in the development, design, manufacture, and application of electrical systems, apparatus, devices, and controls to the processes and equipment of industry and commerce; the promotion of safe, reliable, and economic installations; industry leadership in energy conservation and environmental, health, and safety issues; the creation of voluntary engineering standards and recommended practices; and the professional development of its membership.

**IAS—A "First" in China**

The People’s Republic of China, mainland China, presented a particularly difficult problem for the IEEE in the late 1990s because of the decades-long period when we did not have good contact with engineers living there. Hope for an opening came with the 1972 meeting in Peking of President Richard Nixon and Chairman Chou En-lai; IEEE results were longer in coming.

Probably IAS’s first direct involvement came when IAS member Kao Chen joined the IEEE delegation to visit China in 1982. Kao was an inspired choice as he was born in Shanghai, was fluent in Mandarin and several other dialects, had earned his B.S.E.E. degree from Jiao Tong University, and had gained outstanding professional recognition since leaving China. The IEEE worked assiduously during the following years to build ties with engineers in China; it was not easy. The IAS did not feel able to participate significantly at the time.

Things changed in the 1990s. By then, the IAS Chapters Department had grown in strength, broadened its view, and aggressively pursued the development and nurturing of Chapters, particularly those outside the historical base of the United States and Canada. While fully aware that developing IAS Chapters in China would not be easy, Kao Chen urged the IAS to become proactive in developing contacts there, to take time by the forelock. His efforts bore fruit in 1995, when he was selected as Distinguished Lecturer (DL) for 1996–1997 with an implied commitment to lecture in China. Thanks in large part to the leadership and strong support of both IAS President Fred Trutt and Chapters Chair Caio Ferreira, the implied commitment became fact.

Kao Chen had always maintained his contacts with leading engineers in China, many of whom he knew personally, some from his undergraduate years. Through these well-established relationships, a series of lectures in late 1996 were agreed upon, with the subjects to be those offered under the DL program: 1) energy management in electrical and illuminating systems for industrial and commercial facilities, 2) energy effective illuminating systems, and 3) effects of nonlinear loads on system power quality and the latest recommendations on its limitations. (Much of this information can be found in Chen’s book *Energy Management in Illuminating Systems*, 1999, ISBN: 0-8493-2628-1.) The technical aspects of the DL trip were covered.

But this ambitious program needed more. Generally, engineers in China, particularly younger engineers, knew little or nothing about the IEEE and how it functions, let alone about the IAS. In addition to the technical subjects, expecting a DL to present the broad scope of IAS activities plus information about the structure of IEEE simply was not reasonable. It would not work. As Chapters communications chair, Erling Hesla agreed to handle this part of the program, provided it expanded to include expediting applications for membership and assisting in the organization of IAS Chapters.

With the scope established, the next issue became the schedule. Chen and his counterparts in China agreed that the minimum time for active presentations in each location had to be three full days, four if possible, exclusive of travel time. The first day would give engineers a brief introduction to the IAS and the IEEE (in English, almost always with a translator) followed by the DL presentation (mostly in Chinese, sometimes in English). During the day and at dinner in the evening, there would be opportunities for informal discussions. The second day and evening would follow a similar pattern, with opportunities to ask specific, detailed questions about the IAS and IEEE. The third day, and possibly the fourth, would be a continuation in a less-structured format as attendees and presenters became better acquainted.
In practice, this turned out to be a highly successful procedure.

Now came the time for the resolution of the financial details of a new, much larger venture than IAS had ever undertaken. Travel to China was not cheap; however, Dr. Aziz Rahman, who chaired the DL program, found a way to fund travel to China, provided lectures were presented in several cities. Various groups of engineers in China agreed to pick up local costs, and Chen covered the costs for his wife, Mae. The money problem was solved. (Going from memory, the total cost to IAS for both representatives for five weeks was under US$9,000.)

There never was any doubt about the part Chen would play as DL. Engineers knew what to expect from him, they knew him personally or by reputation, they were eager to hear him, and they held him in high regard. The IEEE and IAS, however, were a mystery to most, so much so that it was hard on the first day to know what questions to ask. By the second day, some of the veils had been lifted, and Erling Hesla was expected to know all about everything in the IEEE. Many in the audience who were working on their master’s or doctorate degrees needed specific answers on how to obtain technical information and how to submit papers. All wanted to know how to join the IEEE and IAS, the cost, how to transmit payment, the benefits, when the publications would arrive, and many other familiar questions. This was the experience in every city.

Where did the IAS representatives go, and how long were they there? They arrived and spent the night of 18 October 1996 in Beijing. On 19 October, a drive of fewer than two hours took them to Tianjin University, where they stayed until their return to Beijing for the flight to Xi'an for presentations starting on 26 October. On 31 October, they returned to Beijing for lectures and then moved on to Nanjing for a series of presentations starting on 9 November. The last city visited in China was Hangzhou, 14–18 November, over the weekend. The final stop, through 20 November, was with Gilbert K.K. Li and other friends of long standing in Hong Kong, then still a British colony.

Much was accomplished. The in-depth, direct contact by the IAS opened the floodgates to global participation in the IEEE so much that, in 1998, Chen and Hesla were honored by the IEEE with the Larry K. Watson Transnational Award “for creating and implementing an innovative technical and administrative partnership program to promote IEEE globalization,” an award that redounds to the credit of IAS.

Throughout China, prospective members were gratified to learn that the IEEE is open to all engineers, including those at the beginning of their careers. Engineers in China saw the IEEE as a vital part of their plans to make rapid progress in electrical engineering, both individually and as a group. Some expected membership in the IEEE to double or triple in a few years. Some suggested that, in addition to the destinations on this trip, Harbin and Guangzhou should be considered as soon as practical. Difficulties that had been seen as obstacles were now viewed as problems to be solved.

The IEEE decision to have the Beijing Section cover the entire country now seemed restrictive and ready for modification. The Xi’an meetings were particularly well attended. They were ready to apply for a Xi’an Section, and the Chapter representative carried back 27 membership applications from Xi’an alone (so the applications could not get lost in transmittal). Xi’an showed considerable interest in participating in standards development, reflecting its recognition of the significance of worldwide standards to their industries. Beijing expressed the view that one Section for all of China, compared with many other countries that have several Sections, was a situation to be remedied. In Nanjing too, members expressed a strong interest in establishing a Nanjing Section. Representatives from Shanghai were sufficiently interested in the IEEE to join their associates for the meetings in Nanjing. Hangzhou, which has strong ties with Shanghai, focused more on establishing a Student Branch. To the credit of the organizers in Hangzhou, the abbreviated weekend presentation that had to be fitted into the itinerary rather late in the plans turned out to be highly successful.

All in all, older engineers who had previously worked in Europe or the United States were very appreciative of the active involvement of the IAS; younger engineers were enthusiastic about the opportunities that IEEE and the IAS offered them—to acquire the latest knowledge, to join our professional network, and to contribute technically in the coming years. There were no naysayers in China.

The final stop in Hong Kong was much like an old home week for the presenters. Hong Kong has always claimed a strong IAS Chapter with consistently outstanding leadership and with unique insights into China that other Chapters cannot match. The closing meetings in Hong Kong culminated an outstanding and highly successful tour.

IEEE President Wallace Read followed up with a letter to his counterparts in China, commending the work of IAS. A full report on the trip was submitted to the IAS Board.

Continuing in 1997, the IAS began to seriously expand its intersociety cooperation activities by conducting three major meetings that year. The first was at the IEEE Applied Power Electronics Conference and Exposition (APEC) with the IEEE Power Electronics Society (PELS), leading to inviting the PELS Administrative Committee (AdCom) to join in the second meeting held in Taormina, Italy, with three European associations: Italian Association of Electrical Engineering and Electronics, the Institution of Electrical Engineers, and the European Power Electronics Association. The cooperative themes discussed at these meetings were on organizational and technical aspects of mutual interest to all. The third meeting was arranged with the cooperation of Susumu Tadakuma (IAS member-at-large) and held in August 1997 in Nagaoka, Japan, with the AdCom members of the Institute of Electrical Engineers of Japan (IEEJ)/IAS. This first step with the IEEJ/IAS eventually led to completing the necessary paperwork for establishing a
sister society agreement with the IEEJ/IAS, providing unique membership opportunities and publications access.

**IAS and CONCAPAN**

In 1997, Sections in Honduras, El Salvador, Costa Rica, and Panama invited DL Chen to present the 1995 edition of the *Bronze Book, Recommended Practice for Energy Management in Commercial and Industrial Facilities*. The IAS Board, under the leadership of Caio Ferreira, offered to support a tour combining two-day technical lectures with presentations of IEEE activities, particularly those related to IAS, with the objectives of improving support for existing IAS Chapters and helping to develop new Chapters. Quietly encouraged and assisted by Carlos E. Rodriguez of Panama, the host Sections arranged schedules at the end of October 1997 so that the tour became part of the Convention of Central America and Panama (CONCAPAN) XXVII in Honduras, of dedicated sessions in El Salvador and Costa Rica, and of the silver anniversary of the Section in Panama. Dr. Rahman found a way under the DL program to provide financial support.

From its beginning early in the 1970s as Convención de Centroamérica y Panamá del IEEE, CONCAPAN has enjoyed support from IEEE Sections in all Spanish-speaking countries in the Americas, from Sections in Portuguese-speaking Brazil, and from more distant countries such as Spain. Annual conventions are held on a rotating basis under the management of the host Section with minimal involvement of the parent IEEE organization. Most papers are presented in Spanish with some English; English speakers use English with some Spanish. CONCAPAN consistently provides an outstanding forum for its members, a forum more readily accessible than conferences held in distant countries.

Kao Chen and participating engineers agreed wholeheartedly that the DL tutorial needed two full days to capture the wealth of knowledge in the *Bronze Book*. In addition to daytime lectures, Kao gave student engineers homework questions to help them understand the subject. Two days of lectures combined with informal discussions turned out to be an excellent way for the DL to add personal insights and for local engineers to become well acquainted with him and with each other.

Technical discussions fully occupied the time of Kao Chen, so information about IEEE and IAS operations was covered by Chapters Communications Chair Erling Hesla. Attendees appreciated presentations on how the IEEE functions, the regional structure supporting the Sections, the technical structure incorporating IAS and other Societies, programs, activities, fees, finances, and more. Members find it difficult to comprehend the complexity of the IEEE, and the members in CONCAPAN were no exception. One aspect in particular that they appreciated was the offer created and fostered by Clayton Reid of free membership in the IAS for anyone who joined the IEEE at the conference. This membership offer was a successful “first” that IAS supported for several years. As part of the effort to reach out to as many members as possible, IAS manned a popular booth that displayed a variety of informational material—and membership application forms.

For a decade, IAS continued to participate in CONCAPAN through the Chapters Communications chair, to the mutual benefit of local members and of all IAS members. Unflagging support by Mark Harris, Sunita Kulkarni, and others for participation in CONCAPAN programs increased the effectiveness from year to year. DL presentations such as the one introduced by Kao Chen continued outside of CONCAPAN. Cooperation between IAS and CONCAPAN, stimulated the involvement of members in the broad activities of IAS, a benefit of inestimable value that continues to this day.

In 1998, the IAS Executive Board established a new standing committee to be known as the Intersociety Cooperation Committee. This new committee was given responsibility for implementing cooperative initiatives between the IAS and all other IEEE and non-IEEE societies or entities and to serve as an advisory group to the Executive Board on all related matters. In addition, the committee was organized to accept specific projects and/or requests for study made by the Society president. The first major cooperative meeting of this committee was held in February 1998 at APEC. Four IEEE Societies were represented: the IAS, the IEEE Power & Energy Society (PES), PELS, and the IEEE Industrial Electronics Society (IES). The meeting objective was to improve working relationships and communications channels among the attending Societies and to define specific opportunities/action items to be pursued after the meeting. This meeting established the framework for additional meetings held in 1999 and 2000 and lead to the signing of a cooperation agreement among the four Societies—IAS, PES, PELS, and IES—relating to cooperative activities and membership. The agreement provided for joint memberships in all four Societies. It also allowed for joint Chapters, conferences, and publications. A four-Society package price for online member access to each Society’s transactions was offered by the four Societies starting in 2001. The agreement was initiated for a renewable three-year term by written consent of the Societies and went into effect for the calendar years 2001–2003.

As the 21st century unfolded, the IAS had truly become global, and the momentum now rooted in the Society’s five-year strategic plan became the primary focus of the Executive Board from 2001 to 2006.

**From 2007 to 2010**

One of the first challenges in 2007 was finding a site for the IAS Annual Meeting. The meeting organizers had signed a contract with the Hyatt Regency in New Orleans, but the hotel had been badly damaged during Hurricane Katrina in 2005. For many months, the hotel said that repairs would be completed in time for the meeting. But in February 2007, only seven months before the planned meeting date, the hotel announced that it would not reopen until 2008. Several alternative sites in other cities were considered, but very few suitable hotels were available. Fortunately, the local committee found that the Sheraton New Orleans was open and convinced the Executive Board that the city had recovered sufficiently to host our meeting. The 2007 Annual Meeting was held as originally scheduled and was very successful.
Traditionally, IAS volunteers have done almost all of the administrative tasks for the Society. But by 2000, it was clear that the IAS needed to find a way to help the volunteers and hired Myers-Smith for administrative support. The results were generally satisfactory, but, by 2007, the Executive Board had decided that the IAS might be better served by an administrator who was a member of the IEEE staff. The concept was tested by sharing an IEEE staff member with PELS. In April 2007, Lynda Bernstein was hired as a part-time IAS administrator. Her personality and skills matched the needs of the IAS perfectly, and at the end of 2008, the IAS Executive Board enthusiastically supported a motion to have her work full time for the IAS.

The first tentative steps toward using an online system to review technical papers began in 2007. Several years earlier, the IEEE had conducted a search for a system that would eliminate the use of paper in the review process. The IEEE selected Manuscript Central (later renamed ScholarOne) and provided resources to help each technical Society transition to the new system. Many of the IEEE Societies used the same basic process to review all of their papers and were able to start using the system quickly. But the committees in IAS used many different processes to select papers for publication. As a result, we needed to first document our processes and then work with Manuscript Central to modify the system to accommodate the needs of the technical committees. Progress was slow but continuous. In 2008, the Electric Machines Committee transitioned to Manuscript Central. In 2009, the IAS Annual Meeting used Manuscript Central to collect papers for the conference record. In 2010, Louie Powell accepted the newly created position of ScholarOne manuscripts administrator and worked tirelessly to transition all of the IAS technical committees to the electronic system.

Awards provide IAS the opportunity to recognize the achievements of some of our most accomplished members. In 2008, the IAS participated in the establishment of two new awards: the IEEE Medal in Power Engineering and the IEEE PES IAS A.P. Seethapathy Rural Electrification Excellence Award. A significant number of IAS members have received these honors in subsequent years.

Governance emerged as a surprisingly important topic of discussion in 2009. One year earlier, an IAS committee unveiled a set of requirements for the conduct of business at all meetings by all groups within the IEEE. These requirements were formally called the must-haves and nice-to-haves. For the most part, the rules simply codified the way IAS and nearly all other technical Societies had convened meetings and passed motions. But one group in the IAS, the IAS Council, had to be modified because it was not in compliance with all the rules.

The IAS Council appoints Society officers and certain department chairs. In the early years of the IAS, the council had regular meetings, debated issues, and even had members-at-large. But by the 21st century, the council performed only one function: it ratified the appointment of candidates selected by the Executive Board. Unfortunately, it did so in a way that conflicted with one of the new IEEE governance rules. That rule said that all actions by governing bodies were only effective when a majority of the members cast a vote. Most of the motions of the council between 2000 and 2008 had under 30% of the members voting. After analyzing which groups of council members voted and which did not, the council was reorganized. Since 2010, a majority of the IAS council members have voted. While that solution has been effective, it may turn out to be temporary—in other IEEE Societies, the elected members of the governing board are chosen by a vote of all the Society members.

The 2007–2008 financial crisis and accompanying economic slowdown had remarkably little effect on IAS conferences and other activities. A few of the conferences lost money, but most did very well. The 2008 Cement Industry Conference had 1,400 attendees, nearly twice as many as two years earlier. APEC had 1,200 attendees in 2007 and 2008 and 2,000 attendees in 2009. The IEEE IAS Petroleum and Chemical Industry Technical Conference (PCIC) attendance averaged 1,000 between 2007 and 2009. Even a new conference, the IEEE Energy Conversion Congress and Exposition (ECCE) 2009, did well. ECCE 2009 had 750 paid registrants, 600 papers, and 25 exhibits.

ECCE 2009 was sponsored jointly by the IAS and PELS. The two Societies had been partners in APEC since 1989, but ECCE presented some unique challenges. ECCE was the combination of the PELS Power Systems Engineering Committee Meeting and the portion of the IAS Annual Meeting organized by the four technical committees of the Industrial Power Conversion Systems Department. Those two groups had very different models for organizing technical sessions. During the first years of the conference, there were significant differences in opinion about the best way to arrange the sessions. But both sides worked together and eventually found ways to make the conference operate more effectively. This spirit of cooperation also led to a joint publication with IAS and PELS.

The 2009 IAS Annual Meeting was a much different event from those of early years. The technical committees, which moved from the Annual Meeting to ECCE, organized over half of the technical sessions at the 2008 Annual Meeting. They had also been very active in the organization of the overall meeting. In 2009 and 2010, the Annual Meeting was held in Houston, Texas, to take advantage of a strong local committee and to provide a stable base for rebuilding the meeting. The meeting schedule has been modified several times to find ways to improve the mix
of tutorials, technical sessions, and events. The results have been encouraging. Each year, attendance and financial performance have improved.

Many of the technical committees within the IAS have been in existence longer than the Society itself. At the 2009 Annual Meeting, we celebrated the 100-year anniversary of two committees: the Power Systems Engineering Committee, established in 1908 as the AIEE Committee on General Power Applications, and the Industrial Lighting and Displays Committee, established in 1909 as the AIEE Electric Lighting Committee. But the next year, 2010, marked the end of the Appliance Industry Committee. The Appliance Committee had been inactive for many years prior to 2005 but had a brief resurgence from 2006 to 2008 when it elected new officers and organized several popular sessions at the Annual Meeting. By 2010, there were no sessions and no committee officers, and the IAS Executive Board reluctantly voted to disband the group.

From 2011 to 2014
The most recent five-year span of IEEE IAS history has taken our Society in some expected—and some less expected—directions. As is typical of any modern organization, particularly a technical one, many changes can be attributed to globalization and other technology itself, either the technology we serve or the means with which we fulfill our mission.

It is interesting to note that IAS membership levels have remained fairly flat overall, around 10,000 over the last five years. This can be considered a positive outcome as most IEEE Societies are experiencing a slow decline, and some had heralded the digital age as making the Societies superfluous. This result, however, overshadows an obvious undercurrent of continuous erosion in membership in North America, especially the United States (a few percent), compensated by growth elsewhere, between 10 and 15% in Europe and Asia and as much as 30–40% in Latin America, with the latter having started from a lower number. Membership in the United States now accounts for just over 50% of IAS membership.

This shift in global membership is being addressed by and is also due to the attention that has been paid to Chapter health and creation. One of the salient aspects of recent IAS history has been the creation of a number of new Chapters and the launching of a strong Student Branch Chapter program, both at a breathtaking pace. As of May 2014, the IAS has 142 regular Chapters (there were 120 in 2008) and 72 Student Chapters (up from just two in 2008). Mirroring membership in general, Chapter activity in North America has been fairly stable, with all the new growth coming from elsewhere on the globe. New Student Branch Chapters also are formed mostly outside of North America, although there have been a few notable exceptions more recently. Clearly, we see the emergence in many parts of the world of individuals who want to have the same access to technology and share in its development, and they see the IAS as a vehicle to that end. They see local meetings as a way to organize themselves and contribute. In this respect and among many interesting programs, this has resulted in conferences both organized and run by students in Europe and Latin America as well as one recently (2014) in the United States.

IEEE Xplore is by far the largest online repository of technical information in electrical and computer engineering, having become almost a monopoly in this regard. While this may change in the future with the introduction of open access (publications that are available to all for free on the Internet, with funding coming from the authors instead of the reader), this is still the case and has had a number of consequences on the management and nature of IAS, some intended and others less so.

First, IEEE Xplore has made the need for an online review process necessary across all of the IAS technical committees, a process currently administered by ScholarOne Manuscripts. Another, more important, consequence has been a sharp increase in conferences technically cosponsored by the IAS. Being cosponsored by an IEEE Society means that the conference proceedings can be included in the IEEE Xplore database, a very strong incentive for many venues. As a result, the necessary growth of conferences, particularly to address new members' needs overseas, has been a relatively easy process for the IAS. A number of regional events, new ones as well as ones with an esteemed local tradition, have been eager to associate themselves with the IAS. Some examples are the International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM) in Europe, a conference dating back to the 1970s; the Symposium on Linear Drives for Industry Applications (LDIA); the IEEE Symposium on Power Electronics and Machines for Wind and Water Applications (PEMWA); and CONCAPAN in Central America. Another consequence, already largely felt but perhaps not yet to its fullest extent, is the blurring of the lines between various transactions (people now search by keywords, not by title), and even between transactions and conference proceedings, as all of them are accessible together and in the same way.

New technologies do not affect just how IAS delivers services to its members but also the technical content itself. These changes have made it necessary to create three new technical committees:

- the Transportation Systems Committee, which brings together practitioners in the field of transportation electrification
- the Renewable and Sustainable Energy Conversion Systems Committee to address the many happenings in wind, solar, or marine energy
- the Electrical Safety Committee, formed and incubated for many years within the Petroleum and Chemical Industry Committee.

The Electrical Safety Committee has been established as a committee in its own right to allow it to help other industries with the improving but still vexing issue of industrial safety and with the added mission to help emerging nations learn from what has been learned, often the hard way, elsewhere. This committee definitely illustrates a key part of the IEEE mission, i.e., to put technology to the service of mankind, and its creation is a proud achievement of the IAS.

Going back to conferences, the IAS has had a wide and diverse portfolio of technology-based events as well as application-focused venues. The port-
folio remains strong, with some conferences experiencing extraordinary growth [APEC has more than 4,000 attendees now, and ECCE has over 1,400, with the IEEE IAS PCIC and the Cement Industry Technical Conference also seeing record numbers every year], while others stay steady (the IEEE IAS Rural Electric Power Conference, IEEE IAS Industrial and Commercial Power Systems Technical Conference, and IEEE Pulp and Paper Industry Conference, for instance). This healthy portfolio now includes several newcomers. Aside from growth from events existing previously outside of IAS and joining in, these new events have been launched for essentially two reasons: to further our geographical reach and to address new technologies. Concerning globalization, let’s mention ICEM (in Europe) and its counterpart in Asia, ICEM Systems, which complement ECCE in North America in terms of electric machine technology. In addition, there is PCIC Europe (organized by a sister organization) and current efforts for a similar event in Brazil, possibly with another one in the Middle East. Concerning technology, let us mention transportation; with the cosponsorship of PELS and the PES, the IEEE Transportation Electrification Conference and Expo (ITEC) was launched, first in North America (2012) and now in Asia (2014), with plans for India in 2016. In this respect, the newly formed Electrical Safety Committee is looking at sponsoring events in India and possibly in Europe as well.

In terms of publications, the last few years have seen a flurry of activity after many stable years. The IAS is now cosponsoring, to various degrees, a number of new journals:

- **IEEE Journal of Emerging and Selected Topics in Power Electronics** (first issue July 2013), cosponsored with PELS and the PES, is a collection of special issues focused on a timely subject.
- **IEEE Transactions on Sustainable Energy** (first issue April 2010), led by PES and technically cosponsored by IAS among others.
- **IEEE Transactions on Smart Grid** (first issue June 2010), led by PES and technically cosponsored by IAS among others.
- **IEEE Electrification Magazine**, (first issue September 2013), cosponsored by PES, IAS, and PELS and with the IES, IEEE Intelligent Transportation Systems Society, and IEEE Vehicular Technology Society (VTS) as technical cosponsors.
- **IEEE Transactions on Transportation Electrification**, sponsored by PELS, IAS, PES, and VTS, is in the final stages of approval, with a scheduled launch date of January 2015.

The need for new journals is being fueled by new technologies, with a clear parallel between IAS’s new committees on renewable energy and transportation and some of these new publications. Another motivator is the sheer growth in the number of new submissions, many coming from countries or universities that are new or relatively new to this level of research, all facilitated by globalization on the one hand and by the ease of online submission and review on the other.

The IAS is one of the four leading IEEE Societies in terms of standards, and the last few years have seen the overhaul of the famed Color Books, now known as, or at least commonly called, the IEEE 3000 Standards Collection. The IEEE 3000 Standards Collection overall includes the same content as the Color Books but is now organized into approximately 70 IEEE dot standards that each cover specific technical topics, all of it the result of countless man-hours on the part of many IAS volunteers.

Intersociety collaboration within IEEE Societies continues to expand. In this respect, the IAS is part of a group of five sister Societies comprising PES, PELS, IES, and, as of 2014, the IEEE Dielectrics and Electrical Insulation Society. These five Societies together manage, within electrical engineering, the technical field of higher power and particular challenges, the IAS Board held a special retreat in December 2013, with the objectives of looking at needed reforms, including possibly board structure changes, sponsoring new programs and initiatives, and better addressing the needs of underserved regions and under-addressed technologies, all of it to ensure that the next half-century of IAS will be as bright as its first one has been.

Acknowledgments
The contributing guest authors to this 50th-anniversary history update are Barry C. Brusso (IAS president 1995), IAS history 1995–2006
Erling Hesla (IAS Chapters communications chair), IAS—A “First” in China, IAS and CON-CAPAN.

References
With 10,000+ active members from various countries around the world, the IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS) is one of the world’s largest premium organizations specializing in the global design, development, application, and management of electrical and electronic systems, apparatus, devices, and controls. This is the home of many scholars, researchers, and engineers who are continuously contributing to the engineering community through their invention, services, and leadership to advance the technology to the next generation. The committee recommendation to establish the Awards Department was authorized by the IAS Executive Board on 5 December 1994. The IAS Awards Department began operation in 1995, and Prof. Robert D. Lorenz became the first chair. In 1995, Prof. Lorenz and his team built the Award Department structure, and the first fully functioning department was confirmed by the Executive Board in December 1995. (See “Awards Department Organization in January 2015” for the current organizational structure of the Awards Department.)

The Awards Department was established to manage the overall award activities for the Society and to recognize our members for their outstanding contributions toward research and invention as well as their service to the engineering community. What follows is a description of the awards presented by the IAS:

- the Outstanding Achievement Award
- the Distinguished Service Award
- the Outstanding Young Member Award/Andrew W. Smith

**Outstanding Young Member Award**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Recipient</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Recipient</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>Charles F. Dalziel</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Ray P. Stratford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>Donald S. Beretton</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>C. James Erickson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>Boris Mokrytski</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Austin H. Bonnett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Robert V. Wachter</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Joachim Holtz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>Harold Winograd</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Donald W. Novotny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Walter R. Harris</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Akira Nabe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Ralph H. Lee</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Kouki Matsue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Irvin N. Howell</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>L. Bruce McClung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Richard Donald Kaufmann</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Rik W. de Doncker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>F.A. (Tony) Furfari</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Robert D. Lorenz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Richard M. Emberson</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Hirofumi Akagi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Anthony C. Lordi</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Jacobus Daniel van Wyk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Ion I. Inculet</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Caio Ferreira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Thomas A. Lipo</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Kaushik Rajashekkara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>C. Curtis Herskind</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Tomy Sebastian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Donald K. Ross</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Thomas Jahns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>George W. Walsh</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>No recipient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Thomas E. Sparling</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Muhammad H. Rashid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>M. Azzur Rahman</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Thomas A. Nondahl Longya Xu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
the Society Prize Paper Awards
- the IEEE Industry Applications Magazine Prize Article Award
- the Society Chapter Award
- the Myron Zucker Undergraduate Student Design Awards.

**Outstanding Achievement Award**
The Outstanding Achievement Award, first presented in 1969, honors individuals who have made an outstanding contribution in the application of electricity to industry in accordance with the scope of the Society. The award is presented annually by the IAS (Table 1). The selection committee considers the following criteria:

- invention in the field as exemplified by issued patents
- contribution to the general engineering or scientific basis of the technologies found within the scope of the IAS
- executive or managerial contribution in the organization or operation of enterprises as associated with the scope of the IAS.

Each recipient receives a suitably inscribed statuette and a cash award of US$5,000.

**Distinguished Service Award**
The Distinguished Service Award, first presented in 1988, recognizes an individual who has, through dedication and service, distinguished himself/herself to the Society. The award is presented annually by the IAS, and the recipients to date are listed in Table 2. The selection committee considers contributions that may be manifested in the following manner:

- an exceptional administrative, managerial, and leadership achievement
- the proposal and/or implementation of innovative new Society programs
- dedication to the growth and advancement of the Society and/or its geographic and technical entities.

Each recipient receives an inscribed plaque and a cash award of US$3,000.

**Outstanding Young Member Award**
This award was first established in 1996 as the Outstanding Young Member Award and was later renamed in 2009 as the Andrew W. Smith Outstanding Young Member Award; it recognizes outstanding achievement and contribution to the profession through involvement in Society activities by an IAS member younger than 35 years of age. The award is presented annually by the IAS. The awardees have been judged to have made an outstanding contribution to the profession in the form of IEEE IAS activities, such as through the authorship of technical papers, IAS Chapter leadership, IAS committee work, conference leadership, and standards working groups. The recipients receive a suitably inscribed plaque and a cash award of US$1,000 as well as a grant for expenses to attend the IEEE IAS Annual Meeting. The winners are listed in Table 3.

### Table 2. Distinguished Service Award Recipients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>George W. Younkin</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Frederick C. Trutt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Richard S. Nichols</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Andrew W. Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>James H. Beall</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Dayne Aldridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>James W. Patterson</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Peter Magyar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Daniel L. Goldberg</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>No Recipient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Eugene J. Fagen</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Clayton H. Reid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Lloyd A. (Pete) Morley</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>No Recipient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>John H. Kassebaum</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Mark Harris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Baldwin Bridger, Jr.</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>H. Landis “Lanny” Floyd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Donald S. Brereton</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Louie J. Powell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Michael J. Foley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 3. Recipients of the Outstanding Young Member Award/Andrew W. Smith Outstanding Young Member Award

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Christine M. Kent</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Burak Ozpinecki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>S. Mark Halpin</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Leila Parsa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Iqbal Husain</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Nadezhda A. Dvurechenskaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Kimberly K. Eastwood</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Ayman M. El-Rafei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Annette von Jouanne</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Wei Qiao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Leon M. Tolbert</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>No Recipient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Giovanna Orli</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Zhi Gao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Michael J. Hittel</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Akshay Kumar Rathore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Dan Neesan</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Bin Lu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Ganesh Kumar</td>
<td></td>
<td>Venayagamoorthy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**AWARDS DEPARTMENT ORGANIZATION IN JANUARY 2015**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Awards Department</th>
<th>Mohammad Islam</th>
<th>Iqbal Husain</th>
<th>Tomy Sebastian</th>
<th>Robert Lorenz</th>
<th>Madison, R4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>Eastern North</td>
<td>Madison, R4</td>
<td>Northeast Michigan, R4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast Michigan, R4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Outstanding Achievement Award Committee</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>Thomas Jahns</td>
<td>L. Bruce McClung</td>
<td>Kaushik Rajashekar</td>
<td>Carlton Speck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast Michigan, R4</td>
<td>Member</td>
<td>Member</td>
<td>Member</td>
<td>Member</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan, R4</td>
<td>Madison, R4</td>
<td>West Virginia, R2</td>
<td>Dallas, R5</td>
<td>Southeastern Michigan, R4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distinguished Service Award Committee</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>Lanny Floyd</td>
<td>William Greason</td>
<td>Mark Harris</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madison, R4</td>
<td>Member</td>
<td>Member</td>
<td>Member</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware Bay, R2</td>
<td></td>
<td>London, R7</td>
<td>Rock River Valley, R4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Andrew W. Smith Outstanding Young Member Award Committee</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>Wei Qiao</td>
<td>Z. George Gao</td>
<td>Burak Ozpineci</td>
<td>Tamas Ruzsanyi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern North</td>
<td>Member</td>
<td>Member</td>
<td>Member</td>
<td>Member</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolina, R3</td>
<td>Nebraska, R4</td>
<td>Berlin, R8</td>
<td>East Tennessee, R3</td>
<td>Hungary, R8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IAS Fellows Review Committee</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>William Greason</td>
<td>Lucian Dascalescu</td>
<td>Eduard Muljadi</td>
<td>Kouki Matsuse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milwaukee, R4</td>
<td>Member, MSDAD</td>
<td>Member, MSDAD</td>
<td>Member, MSDAD</td>
<td>Member, MSDAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>London, R7</td>
<td>France, R8</td>
<td>Denver, R5</td>
<td>Tokyo, R10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiroaki Ikeda</td>
<td>John Propst</td>
<td>Richard Hulett</td>
<td>Louie Powell</td>
<td>Wei-Jen Lee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Member, MSDAD</td>
<td>Member, PID</td>
<td>Member, PID</td>
<td>Member ICPs</td>
<td>Member ICPs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tokyo, R10</td>
<td>West Virginia, R2</td>
<td>Sacramento Valley, R6</td>
<td>Schenectady, R1</td>
<td>Fort Worth, R5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ali Asraf Chowdhury</td>
<td>Jiniang He</td>
<td>Emil Levi</td>
<td>Longya Xu</td>
<td>Frede Blaabjerg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Member ICPS</td>
<td>Member ICPs</td>
<td>Member ICPD</td>
<td>Member ICPSD</td>
<td>Member ICPSD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento Valley, R6</td>
<td>Beijing, R10</td>
<td>UK and Republic of Ireland, R8</td>
<td>Columbus, R2</td>
<td>Denmark, R8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raja Rajashekarra</td>
<td>Peter Magyari</td>
<td>Amr Adly</td>
<td>Hamid Tollyat</td>
<td>Pragansen Pillay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Member ICPSD</td>
<td>Member ICPD</td>
<td>Member ICPD</td>
<td>Member ICPD</td>
<td>Member ICPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas, R5</td>
<td>Germany, R8</td>
<td>Egypt, R8</td>
<td>Houston, R5</td>
<td>Montreal, R7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Society Prize Paper Awards** | | | | | |
| The award recognizes the best articles published in *IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications* in the preceding year based on originality, timeliness, contribution, and clarity. The award includes cash and certificates as follows: |
| first place: US$1,000 and a certificate |
| second place: US$750 and a certificate |
| third place: US$500 and a certificate |
| up to five honorable mention certificates |
| **IEEE Industry Applications Magazine Prize Article Award** | | | | | |
| This award was established in 1996 to honor the author(s) of the best technical article published each year in *IEEE Industry Applications Magazine* based on the following criteria: |
| the degree to which the article describes an application topic of current interest to a broad cross section of IAS members |
| the degree to which the article content is presented in a manner that is readable by a broad cross section of IAS members |
| the reviewer score sheets for each article, when available |
the degree to which the article is consistent with the scope of the IAS.

The award includes cash and certificates as follows:
- first place: US$750 and a certificate
- second place: US$500 and a certificate

**Society Chapter Award**

This award recognizes achievements by IAS Chapters. The award is judged based on Chapter attendance, increase in membership, number of meetings, participation in technical conferences, and Chapter presentations at IAS Council meetings. Detailed information about Chapters can be found in the Chapters and Membership Development section.

**Myron Zucker Undergraduate Student Design Awards**

Funded by the Myron Zucker Endowment and managed by the IEEE Foundation, this award was established in 1995 to recognize three separate individual students or student teams and the students’ associated electrical engineering departments. It is primarily for students enrolled in a bachelor’s degree program in electrical engineering, or its equivalent, who receive the highest rankings and approvals of a submitted engineering design project within the scope of the IAS. In selecting a recipient, the IAS Education Department Myron Zucker Grant Committee considers:
- the extent to which the solution of the design problem demonstrates the practical application of engineering fundamentals and engineering judgement
- the quality of the written report presentation
- the extent to which an industrial entity, if any, provides appropriate guidance and access to an applications environment.

The award includes cash and certificates as follows:
- first place: US$800 cash honorarium and a certificate for the students and US$500 cash honorarium and certificates for the students’ academic department
- second place: US$600 cash honorarium and a certificate for the students and US$400 cash honorarium and certificates for the students’ academic department
- third place: US$400 cash honorarium and a certificate for the students and US$300 cash honorarium and certificates for students’ academic department.

In addition, travel grants of US$6,000 (US$2,000 maximum per award—to be split equally among team members traveling to the meeting) are awarded for student(s) to attend the IEEE IAS Annual Meeting.

**IAS Fellows Review Committee**

The Fellows Review Committee reviews all the Fellow nominations submitted through IAS every year. The committee includes a chair and several members from different departments who are nominated by the chair to review the nominations. Each candidate is evaluated by at least five to six IEEE Fellows who are members of IAS and are familiar with the technical area of the candidate. After the review, the results are consolidated into a single evaluation of each candidate and submitted to the IEEE. The IAS evaluation is based on technical contributions as described in the nomination and endorsements, if any. The evaluation done by the technical society contributes as much as 25 points to each candidate. An additional 65 points is assigned to each candidate by the IEEE Fellows Evaluation Committee in the following categories:
- up to 40 points for individual contributions and evidence of contributions
- up to 15 points based on the strength of the references and endorsements
- up to ten points for IEEE and non-IEEE professional activities.

Historically, about one-third of all candidates are elevated to Fellow each year.
y membership, the IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS) is midsize. As of 1 August 2014, we had 10,796 members. Our official membership development history goes back to 1972 (Figure 1), but there are many Industry and General Applications (I&GA) Group members who joined earlier than that. The spike in 1973 shows the transition from the I&GA Group to the IAS; it is possible that the IEEE did not process the transfer on the membership records until the next annual dues payment cycle, which could have pushed the transfer back by a year or so. It is difficult to verify this, but, in any case, it is a fact that, based on the official membership list, there are two members who joined the IAS in 1972, and they are the official “oldest IAS members.”

Considering the 50-year-long history of the IAS, one would expect that the majority of the membership consists of longtime members. Quite contrary to that, membership statistics show that 36% of the members joined the IAS during the last five years and 50% during the last ten years (Figure 2). They are the “juniors,” while 18% of the members joined the IAS during the years 1990–2004 and represent the typical leaders in various organization units.

The IAS is an industrial society not only by name but also in terms of its members: 61% of the membership represents the industrial sector, while the second-largest group, academics and researchers, including students, comprises 17%. The remaining 22% includes various other occupations, government employees, and retirees (Figure 3). The two largest membership groups are members (56%) and student and graduate student members (14%). Of the IAS members, 51% are from the United
States and 49% from the rest of the world. There is a trend that non-U.S. membership is continuously increasing. Another trend is the growth of student membership from about 5% in 2005 to 14% in 2014. The largest student groups are in Region 8 and Region 10 (38% and 32%, respectively), while North America and Latin America have a smaller student membership, both about the same size (14% and 16%, respectively). The details are shown in Figures 3–6.

**IAS Chapters**

Member activity is carried out mainly in the local Chapters. There are two types of Chapters, i.e., Society and Student Branch (SB). Both types have two kinds of parent organizations. The main difference between the Society and the SB Chapters is that the Society Chapters, or to use their other name, the technical Chapters, belong to the IEEE Sections, whereas the SB Chapters belong to a university SB. The other parent organization of both types of Chapters is a Society or several joint Societies.

Chapter development started with the technical Chapters during the formation of the IAS in 1964, while the first student Chapter was formed 30 years later, in 1994. Currently, we are in the midst of a Chapter development boom in student Chapters. As proof, 13 Chapters were launched in 2014, ten student and three technical. In addition, petitions for the approval of one technical and seven student Chapters are in progress as of October 2014.

The oldest technical Chapter is the Central Texas Section, Austin, IEEE Industrial Electronics Society (IES)/Power & Energy Society/IAS/
Power Electronics Society Chapter (formed 12 February 1964), and the first student Chapter was the Texas A&M University Engineering Tech SB IAS Chapter (formed 1 July 1994). I am pleased to commemorate the first technical and student Chapters outside North America, i.e., the New Zealand North Section IES/IAS Chapter (formed 17 April 1972) and the Escuela Superior Politecnica Del Litoral SB IAS Chapter, Ecuador (formed 18 August 2004).

During the last decade, student Chapters have become the driving power of Chapter development in general (Figure 7) but especially in the IEEE Regions 8, 9, and 10 (Figure 8). This student Chapter development
boom (Figure 9) has resulted in a very specific distribution of Chapters (Figure 10). While the technical Chapters are dominant in North America (Regions 1–7), the numbers of the student and technical Chapters are about the same in Regions 8–10.

Currently, including the Chapters with pending petitions, we have 216 Chapters worldwide. About one-third of the Chapters are in North America (Figure 11), and two-thirds of them outside; about one-third of the Chapters are student Chapters, and two-thirds are technical Chapters (Figure 12).

The full list of the Chapters, containing the date of formation and the current Chapter chair and student Chapter advisor, can be found in “Society Chapters by Region” on p. 11.

**Department and Committees**

The Chapters and Membership Development Department (CMD) belongs to the IAS Operating Department, and its committee structure is given in Figure 13.

The CMD chair and two vice chairs manage three committee groups with 19 committees in total, with each committee led by a chair. The majority (18 of 20) of the CMD officers are young members, i.e., of an age below 30.

A traditional part of the CMD Chapter Development Committee is the Chapter area chairs. Each regional Chapter group is led by a Chapter area chair, who is usually an active or past Chair chair. The organization of the SB Chapter area chairs is different. Currently, we have the following student area chair positions: Regions 1–7 North America, Region 8 Europe, Region 8 Africa and the Middle East, Region 9 Mexico, Region 9 Central America, Region 9 South America, R10 Asia and Pacific East, and R10 Asia and Pacific West. The SB Chap-

**Main Chapter, Member, and Conference Promotion Items**

The main CMD promotion initiatives are

- a starting subsidy for new Chapters
- the financial support of Chapter projects and technical/social activities
- the Distinguished Lecturer program
- local and regional workshops
- CMD and Chapters annual workshop
- conference travel award programs
- the student conference publication and travel program
- the IAS conference information booth program
- free membership campaigns.

**Chapter and Member Contests and Recognition**

The contests and awards presented by the CMD include

- the Outstanding Chapter Award Contest
- the Chapter Web Contest
- the Most Happening IAS Chapter Contest
- the Graduate Student Thesis Contest
- the Outstanding Chapter Member, Project Organizer Award
- the outstanding Chapter Chair Award
- the Outstanding Chapter Advisor Award
- the Outstanding Area Chair Award
- the Outstanding CMD Officer Award.
The earliest roots of the IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS) Education Department go back to 1965 when the (then) IEEE Industry and General Applications Society was created. At that time, there was an education committee as one of five committees in the Administration Department. (The Administration Department was one of three staff departments.) In 1979, the Student Activities Committee was added as a standing committee of the IAS Administrative Committee.

Because of a very generous donation by the late Myron Zucker, the Myron Zucker IEEE IAS Student-Faculty Grant Program was established on 12 October 1987. Zucker wished to foster student interest in engineering design as related to industry applications. The goal of the Student-Faculty Grant Program was to encourage engineering students and faculty members to work together on industry application projects. The original program provided up to two US$25,000 grants per year to a university for a faculty member and a graduate or an undergraduate student to work together on an industry application problem.

In 1990, the Student Prize Paper Contest replaced the Student-Faculty Grant Program. The first winner of the Student Prize Paper Contest was “A 68000-Based Multitasking Digital Electroplating Line Power Supply Controller” by Daniel Doughty and Mark Mackelprang of Arizona State University.

In 1991, the Zucker Grant Committee was formally added as a committee in the Administration Department. This structure, with the Student Activities Committee as a standing committee of the Executive Board and the Education Committee and Zucker Grant Committee in the Administration Department, remained in place from 1991 to 1994.

In 1995, the Education Department was created as one of the six IAS Staff Departments. At that time, the Education Department had three committees: Continuing Education, Myron Zucker Grant, and Student Activities. The Student Activities Committee was responsible for the development and implementation of student-oriented programs, and the Continuing Education Committee was responsible for conducting tutorials and other educational programs to promote the continued education of the IAS membership.

Beginning with the 2000 IAS Annual Meeting, the Zucker Travel Program was established to provide financial support for students to attend the Annual Meeting. Since its inception, well over 100 students have attended the IAS Annual Meeting because of the travel program.

In 2003, the Education Department was restructured to include five committees:
- the Zucker Planning Committee
- the Student Competition Committee
- the Conference Education Committee
- the Asynchronous Education Committee
- the Workshops Committee.

A brief description of each is provided as follows.
The Zucker Planning Committee is responsible for the financial oversight of the Zucker endowment. Although the Zucker endowment exists within the IEEE Foundation, the IAS is responsible for determining the programs that will be funded, consistent with Zucker’s wishes. In addition, it is the intent of the Zucker Planning Committee to ensure that the endowment is maintained so that the Zucker programs can be funded in perpetuity.

The Student Competition Committee represents the Education Department in all student competitions, including activities such as the Myron Zucker Undergraduate Student Design Contest and the Zucker Travel Program.

Each year, approximately one dozen students are given the opportunity to attend the IAS Annual Meeting through the Zucker Travel Program. The program provides for complimentary conference registration and lodging as well as up to US$600 reimbursement for travel expenses. Many of the students who were introduced to the IAS through the travel program have subsequently become very involved in the Society.

The Myron Zucker Undergraduate Student Design Contest invites students to submit a 25-page report on their senior design project. The scope is very broad and includes any project related to the theory and practice of electrical and electronic engineering in the development, design, manufacture, and applications of electrical systems, apparatus, devices, and controls to the processes and equipment of industry and commerce. The reports are judged on the basis of the project background and purpose; methodology, development, and analysis; originality; results and conclusions; writing; the IAS scope; and linkage to industry. Prizes are awarded for first, second, and third places. Each winner is given a cash award and an IAS certificate of recognition. Each academic department is also given a cash award and certificate of recognition. In addition, the students are given the opportunity to attend the IAS Annual Meeting and present their project at a poster session and at a special student paper session. They receive complimentary conference registration and lodging and also a reimbursement of up to US$2,000 (per winning project) for travel expenses to attend the annual meeting. In 2014, the design contest was expanded to include two separate categories, team projects and individual projects, to address the fact that, although most universities conduct team projects, there are also many universities that conduct individual student design projects.

The Conference Education Committee deals with all matters related to educational activities conducted at IAS conferences. This has been and continues to be the most comprehensive educational activity within the Education Department. Each year, approximately 100 tutorials are presented in conjunction with IAS-sponsored (or -cosponsored) conferences.

However, it is important to note that these tutorials are generally planned, developed, and organized by the individual local conference committees. Without the efforts of these volunteers, this educational activity could not be conducted.

Tutorials are either four or eight hours in length, and they cover a wide range of topics. Local conference committees select topics that are of interest to the attendees of each particular conference. Continuing education units are generally offered with each tutorial.

The Asynchronous Education Committee is responsible for developing strategies and pursuing opportunities related to asynchronous learning. For those not familiar with the term, asynchronous education is online learning outside the constraints of time and location. Consequently, the student can access the information on his or her schedule.

With the restructuring of the Education Department in 2003 came increased interest in pursuing asynchronous educational activities. The first of these activities was the production of the CD tutorial “Introduction to Power Electronics” by Dave Torrey in 2002. In 2006, the IAS sponsored
its first IEEE Expert Now module (now eLearning), an update of the very popular “Introduction to Power Electronics” CD tutorial. Since then, the IAS has sponsored or cosponsored eLearning courses in topics including power quality, high-voltage dc transmission, and distributed generation.

The most recent IAS long-range plan focuses on globalization and education and membership. Increased emphasis in asynchronous education will be a key component in achieving this plan as advancements are made in the online delivery of educational materials. Delivery methods such as IEEE e-learning and IEEE.tv, an Internet-based television network, among others, will be utilized.

The Workshops Committee deals with targeted workshops and other nonconference synchronous education opportunities. Workshops are a great way for professionals with common interests to focus on the development of specific skills. One great advantage of workshops is the opportunity to interact with other attendees.

Innovation doesn’t just happen. Read first-person accounts of IEEE members who were there.

IEEE Global History Network
www.ieeeeghn.org
The Meetings Department

The IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS) Meetings Department can trace its history to the very beginning (1965) of our Society, when it was known as the IEEE Industry and General Applications Group. Robert B. Moore served as the first president of the organization, and George E. Schall served as the first Meetings Department chair. Early members of the Meetings Department included John S. Ferguson, chair of the first Annual Meeting held in Chicago in 1966; F.A. (Tony) Furfari, who served as chair of the 1967 Annual Meeting in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; and B.C. (Bill) Biega, who was the secretary of the 1966 Chicago meeting and served as chair of the 1968 Annual Meeting.

The first Annual Meeting was held in Chicago in 1966 concurrently with the National Electronic Conference and offered 21 technical sessions supported by 14 different technical committees. The attendance at the first conference was almost 900 attendees. The long-range plans for the first Meetings Department were to have the Annual Meeting on the even-numbered years in Chicago and elsewhere on the odd-numbered years. This continued until 1972, when the Annual Meeting was held in Philadelphia. After that meeting, the annual meetings were moved around to have different host cities and encourage members from those areas to attend. In 1983, the IAS Annual Meeting was held in Mexico City—the first time that it was held outside Regions 1–7 (the United States and Canada). A very successful IAS Annual Meeting was held in Rome, Italy, in 2000. With a truly global focus on the applications of electrical and electronic engineering, the conference title was changed to the World Conference on Industrial Applications of Electrical Energy, an extended IAS Annual Meeting. This was the largest annual meeting ever held. In 2005, the Annual Meeting was held in Hong Kong.

The function and operation of the Meetings Department is to provide assistance to conference organizers on fulfilling the requirements of the IEEE conference policies and procedures, to review and approve budgets, to arrange for advance funding for conferences, and to negotiate memorandums of understanding (MOU) between the IAS and other conference sponsors. IEEE policies permit two different sponsorship levels: financial and technical. For financial sponsorship, the conference is financially accountable to the Society, which reviews the budget and arranges for a conference advance. The percentage of the Society’s financial stake is defined in the MOU, and the Society receives a portion of the surplus or is liable for a portion on the deficit based on this percentage. For technical sponsorship, the Society has a direct and substantial involvement in the organization of the technical program but no financial involvement. In a given year, the IAS is a financial sponsor of approximately ten conferences and a technical sponsor of about 20 conferences.

The IAS is a financial sponsor of some industry-specific conferences that preceded the formation of the Society:
- The Petroleum and Chemical Industry Committee (PCIC) Technical Conference was started in 1954 and is one of the largest annual IAS conferences.
- The IEEE IAS/Portland Cement Association (PCA) Cement Industry Technical Conference was started in 1959 and has been financially cosponsored by the PCA for a number of years.
- The Pulp and Paper Industry Technical Conference was started in 1956.

Other conferences with financial sponsorship from the Society include the following:
The IEEE IAS Electrical Safety Workshop (ESW) held its 21st annual conference in 2014 and is the premier forum for accelerating advancements in workplace electrical safety.

The IEEE Applied Power Electronics Conference (APEC) was started in 1986 by the IEEE Power Electronics Society (PELS). The IAS and the Power Sources Manufacturers Association became financial cosponsors of the conference in 1991.

The IEEE Rural Electric Power Conference.


The International Electric Machines and Drives Conference was started in 1997, is held in odd years, and is sponsored by the IAS, PELS, the IEEE Power & Energy Society (PES), and the IEEE Industrial Electronics Society (IES).

The IEEE Energy Conversion Congress and Exposition (ECCE), sponsored by the IAS and PELS, was started in 2009. The Industrial Power Conversion Systems Department (IPCSD) moved its technical sessions from the IAS Annual Meeting to this meeting.

The IAS Annual Meeting was modified in 2009 with the departure of the IPCSD.

The IEEE Electrical Safety, Technical, and Mega Projects Workshop is always held in Region 7.

The IEEE Electric Ship Technologies Symposium is held in odd years and is sponsored by the IAS, PES, and the IES.

The IEEE Transportation Electrification Conference and Expo (ITEC) is sponsored by the IAS, PES, and PELS.

The globalization of the IAS has resulted in tremendous growth in sponsored conferences in Regions 8–10 in recent years. PCIC-affiliated conferences have been held in Europe, Brazil, and Mexico. ESWs have occurred in Brazil and India. China hosted ITEC Asia-Pacific in 2014. The IAS has sponsored student-oriented conferences, such as the International Youth Conference on Energy held in Region 8 and the Workshop on Power Electronics and Power Quality Applications held in Bogota, Colombia, in 2013. Recent technically cosponsored conferences include

- the International Conference on Electrical Machines and Systems
- the International Conference on Optimization of Electrical and Electronic Equipment
- the IEEE International Conference on Sustainable Energy Technologies
- the International Conference on Power Electronics, Machines, and Drives
- the International Conference on Renewable Energy Research and Applications
- the IEEE International Conference on Power Electronics, Drives, and Energy
- the IEEE Power India Conference
- the IEEE/IAS International Conference on Industry Applications
- the International Conference on Electrical Machines
- the International Conference on Power Electronics and Drive Systems
- the International Conference and Exhibition on Ecological Vehicles and Renewable Energies
- the IEEE International Symposium on Diagnostics for Electric Machines, Power Electronics, and Drives
- the International Symposium on Linear Drives for Industry Applications
- the International Symposium on Power Electronics, Electrical Drives, Automation, and Motion
- the Petroleum and Chemical Industry Conference–Europe
- the International Symposium on the Science and Technology of Lighting
- the IEEE Petroleum and Chemical Industry Conference–Brazil
- the IEEE Petroleum and Chemical Industry Conference–Mexico
The Publications Department

Rather than establish publications as a stand-alone activity within the Society, the IAS has created a bottom-up approach, whereby publications are driven by the 20 technical committees of the Society, with the Society Publications Department delegated responsibility for bringing together the contributions from those committees to produce a single transactions and magazine in accordance with IEEE principles and standards, serving all members in proportion to their professional and pedagogical needs. The foundation and development of the IAS transactions and magazine reflect how the IAS has flourished since its establishment in 1965.

IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications

The first issue of IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications consisted of ten papers and totaled 88 pages. That year, 1965, 444 pages were published. In 2014, 4,200 pages were published, with one issue containing 70 papers and 630 pages. Noticeably, the transactions have become a much larger publication. There have been six transactions editors (see Table 2) over the 50-year history of the journal. Donald Brereton served as the first editor-in-chief of the transactions and magazine.

TABLE 1. THE PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT CHAIRS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Editor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1965–1967</td>
<td>Donald S. Brereton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>James E. Levet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Boris Mokryzki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>William L. Wachs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Edward A. E. Rich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>H. Paul Meisel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979–1980</td>
<td>George W. Walsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987–1999</td>
<td>Michael J. Foley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000–2003</td>
<td>Carlton E. Speck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004–2007</td>
<td>Mark Weaver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008–2011</td>
<td>Kevin Peterson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012–present</td>
<td>Ahmed Rubaai</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TABLE 2. IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON INDUSTRY APPLICATIONS EDITORS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Editor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1965–1972</td>
<td>Donald S. Brereton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973–1974</td>
<td>Robert Loewe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974–1983</td>
<td>Norman Peach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007–2014</td>
<td>Carlton E. Speck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015–present</td>
<td>Thomas H. Nondahl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(EIC) when the inaugural issue was published in January 1965. Baldwin "Baldy" Bridger took over as EIC in January 1997. His predecessor was Edward A.E. (Ted) Rich who held the job for 14 years, 1983–1996. Baldy was EIC for ten years and passed the job to Carlton E. Speck in January 2007. Carl is now in his eighth year as EIC.

The Move to Online Manuscript Submission

The biggest change in the production of the transactions and magazine was the conversion to an all-electronic online submission and review process under ScholarOne Manuscripts (S1M). The IAS Executive Board decided to adopt S1M as its peer review management tool in late 2005. The plan was to have the site configured and online by the end of 2006. Unfortunately, S1M was unable to support that plan, and the site did not become available for use until May 2008. S1M has become the mechanism by which the Publications Department enforces policies and uniform practices in its peer reviews. Timely review and publication is a priority for the IAS and was one of the objectives that the IAS version of S1M was designed to accomplish.

Implementing S1M imposed a significant culture change on the IAS. In the early years, everything was done on paper. After the technical committees reviewed papers, the authors of papers approved for publication in the transactions submitted all the necessary documentation and, beginning in the 1990s, backup electronic files in the form of floppy disks sent to the editor via FedEx or the U.S. Postal Service. When the EIC collected enough papers for an issue, usually around 20 or so prior to 2007, he boxed up everything and shipped it to Piscataway, New Jersey, for the publication process, which took a couple of months of editorial and printing work. Copies were mailed to all IAS members and to other subscribers, such as libraries. The mailing of print copies worked pretty well in the United States and Canada, but mail delivery overseas often took a very long time.

Beginning in the second half of 2008, with the implementation of S1M, papers began being reviewed and transmitted to the editor online through the S1M Web site. However, it was not until late 2011 that the majority of papers arrived this way since it took time for legacy papers to clear out of the system and for the various technical committees to adopt the S1M process for their review activities. Papers arriving via S1M could be immediately processed and exported to IEEE Publications electronically with the advantage that early versions of the papers became available on IEEE Xplore almost immediately. Prior to this, and for papers that continued to be handled by the legacy process during the conversion to S1M by the IAS technical committees, papers were not posted online until after the print copies of an entire issue were mailed.

The legacy process that was used prior to the adoption of S1M did not include any hard deadlines. The IAS implementation of S1M imposes a deadline on every step in the process. One of the many benefits of the change is that S1M provides a rigorous method for tracking papers receiving a revise and resubmit decision, something that did not regularly happen prior to S1M. Currently, all papers are handled via S1M, which has allowed the IAS to substantially reduce the time between the initial submission of a paper and its publication. This has also allowed IEEE Publications to eliminate several weeks from an issue’s production schedule.

Louie Powell, the current IAS manuscript administrator, designed the IAS implementation of S1M, developed written step-by-step instructions for each aspect of the peer-review process, and provides one-on-one support to the users. Today, he remains the go-to person to find information and solutions to whatever problems, small or big, are faced by the users.
Since the introduction of S1M, we are continuing to see an increase in the number of manuscript submissions. When we initially set up S1M, we predicted that IAS would have 450–550 submissions per year; in 2013, we approached 800 submissions. We also had more than 1,000 manuscript invitations in 2013, which suggests that the rate of submission will continue to increase in 2014. These numbers reflect submission only for review for IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications and IEEE Industry Applications Magazine—submissions for publications produced jointly with other Societies are not included in these statistics. Our last IEEE Periodicals Review Advisory Committee (PRAC) review was in 2012. Since then, the Publications Department has been compiling data each year in the PRAC format so that we can see the trends of our performance and also help pave the way for our next PRAC review in 2017.

There have been 3,127 original submissions since 2008. Figures 1 and 2 show the geographic diversity of total historical manuscript submissions by the various technical committees based on the country of residence of the corresponding author. Some IAS technical committees are inherently focused on North America by virtue of their technical scope. Note that the fractions of submissions from the individual countries reflect their actual proportionate share of the activity. In addition, included are actual percentages for each of the shares. There are a number of countries (e.g., Argentina) that have only had one submission each, so their approval rate is either 100 or 0%, which is totally meaningless. Currently, there are 163 active associate editors, which is an indication of broad global participation. Figure 2 shows the geographic diversity of the participants.

**IEEE Industry Applications Magazine**

IEEE Industry Applications Magazine is 20 years old, as EIC Lanny Floyd has been celebrating this year. The commitment to publish the magazine was passed by the IAS Executive Board in 1993. As shown in Table 3, there have been four magazine editors over its 20-year history. John Kassebaum was selected as the first EIC, and the inaugural issue was published in January 1995.

One of the most popular features in IEEE Industry Applications Magazine is the “History” column. From 1996 to 2006, it was written by a designated history editor, with guest authors occasionally providing some of the articles. Beginning in 2007, most articles have been written by guest authors, with coordination by the history editor. Since 2005, the magazine has published a tabulation of continuing-education opportunities associated with IAS conferences. This was done to address the needs of the engineering practitioners in IAS who require certified continuing education to maintain professional licensure. Since 2006, each of the six annual issues has been organized around a technology theme. Five themes have been common each year, with the July/August issue having a flexible theme. The peer-reviewed feature articles and, if appropriate, the recurring feature columns align with the designated theme. In 2011, a new feature column, “Memoirs,” was added, which provides a one-page personal story of inspiration from a distinguished member of the IAS.

In spite of the Society’s historical strength in North America, our geographic distribution of authors shows that our appeal is global, with the demographic biased in favor of Regions 8 and 10. These statistics indicate that the technical authors who appear in IEEE Industry Applications Magazine tend to be from Regions 1–8. That demographic distribution reflects the fact that the magazine tends to publish technical articles that focus more on applications than on research. Like most of the IEEE, a significant fraction of IAS members

---

**Table 3. The EICs of IEEE Industry Applications Magazine.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>EIC Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999–2004</td>
<td>Andrew W. Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005–2010</td>
<td>Louie J. Powell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011–present</td>
<td>H. Landis “Lanny”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Figure 2.** The geographic diversity of total participants.
work in industry (either in applications or in industrial research); most of those members reside in the United States or Canada. IAS members in Europe tend to be academics that also have a significant role in industry. By contrast, IAS members in Asia tend to be pure academics, whose papers are more likely to be published in transactions. And like the IEEE in general, Region 9 is underrepresented in the IAS.

New Publications and Policies

In addition to IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications and IEEE Industry Applications Magazine, the Society has launched five new joint publications with sister Societies: IEEE Transactions on Smart Grid, IEEE Transactions on Sustainable Energy, IEEE Electrification Magazine, IEEE Journal of Emerging and Selected Topics in Power Electronics, and IEEE Transactions on Transportation Electrification (Figure 3). Two IAS–IEEE Power Electronics Society joint transactions issues have already been published.

In 2012, the IAS Board, on the recommendation of the Publications Department chair, founded new policies to further improve the ranking of its publications, particularly that of IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications [4]. In 2011, the transactions ranked 66th out of 244 worldwide journals in the electrical and electronics engineering category. In the narrower “multidisciplinary engineering category,” its ranking is 11 out of 90 worldwide journals (and first among IEEE journals). There is another, although less used, metric where the IAS clearly shines, i.e., the “half-life” of its transactions, which is consistently over ten years. This means, in a nutshell, that IAS papers are still read after ten years. Only 11 IEEE publications have such longevity (out of a total of 106). Taken together, there is a clear sign of long-lasting quality. However, it may be argued that the shorter-term metrics do not accurately reflect, to the outside observer, what practitioners in the field of IAS know of the transactions. It is for these reasons that the IAS Board has taken new measures. The goal is to further enhance the professional quality of the IAS transactions, built over time by our predecessors, for the benefit of the next generation of engineers in an increasingly global, diverse, and competitive environment. Importantly, all these measures, although encouraged, will remain voluntary.

References


Three new IAS-cosponsored publications: (a) IEEE Transactions on Smart Grid, (b) IEEE Transactions on Sustainable Energy, and (c) IEEE Electrification Magazine.
The Standards Department

Since the 30th anniversary of the IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS), significant changes have occurred in the Standards Department. The number of standards sponsored or cosponsored by the IAS has increased significantly, and a greater number of our technical committees are involved in their creation and maintenance. Our active members have continued to receive awards and accolades for their contributions and accomplishments, and we are continually replenishing retiring contributors with new young members from academia and industry.

As an operating department of the IAS, the Standards Department has shrunk significantly in terms of infrastructure—we now operate the department using a structure of the department chair and volunteer ad hoc committees as the needs arise. We believe that this structure allows us to better respond to the sometimes rapid changes that occur in our fields of electrotechnology. In the 20 years since the 30th anniversary, the department chairs have included L. Bruce McClung, Howard Wolfman, Mike Hirter, Dan Neese, and Mark Halpin. While each chair has applied his unique style to the operation of the department, the gradual shift of activities away from the department and closer to the appropriate bodies of working experts has proven successful at every turn. A good example is the manner in which participation in other national standards organizations is concerned; these IAS representatives are largely appointed through the technical committees in which they work with support and coordination provided only as needed at the department level.

Probably the most influential standards we have produced over the last 20 years are the Color Books and Standard 1584. The Color Books of course have long existed, but they have been continually maintained and updated throughout this long period. In addition, three new Color Books were included in the set in the last 20 years: the Yellow Book (902), the Violet Book (551), and the Blue Book (1015). The Yellow Book presents recommended practices for calculating short-circuit currents, the Violet Book deals with electrical safety and maintenance, and the Blue Book is devoted to low-voltage electrical system protection. The Color Books have long been one of the most useful standards collections sponsored by the IEEE, and they continue to be used around the world. In the early 2000s, the Industrial and Commercial Power Systems Department, which supports the technical committees developing the Color Books, decided that the existing Color Book series, consisting of some 5,000 pages of technical literature, had reached an unmanageable size and took action to reformulate the organization of this technical content into a greater number of smaller standards. All content of the Color Books will be retained, but it is collected and formatted in different ways in the 3000 series of standards. This work is ongoing at this time.

The work on the Yellow Book likely gave rise to the eventual creation of Standard 1584, which deals with arc-flash hazard analysis. This standard has impacted millions of engineers around the globe and may be responsible for countless lives being saved and injuries avoided. Largely driven by experts in our Petroleum and Chemical Industry Committee, this document has led to comprehensive changes in safety practices and management. The same experts involved in this work also participate in the associated National Electrical Code panels that are responsible for electrical safety and have worked tirelessly to harmonize approaches when they differ.

Numerous IAS members have held leadership positions at the IEEE Standards Association level, including L. Bruce McClung, Ben Johnson, Rich Hullett, H. Landis “Lanny” Floyd, Mark Halpin, Howard Wolfman, and Daleep Mohla. Johnson (2002), Halpin (2006), and Mohla (2012) have received the IEEE Charles Proteus Steinmetz Award for their contributions to IEEE standards.
activities. Past chairs of the Standards Department Mike Hittel and Dan Neeser have both received the IAS Andrew W. Smith Outstanding Young Member award, and a number of active IAS members have been recognized with Standards Medallions from the IEEE Standards Association, including H.R. Stewart (2001), Lorraine Padden (2003), Carey Cook (2005), Don Koval (2008), Elliot Rappaport (2008), and Don Voltz (2008). The members who have made countless contributions at the working group, subcommittee, and committee level are too numerous to list, but their efforts are solely responsible for the continued success of our standards.

Altogether, the IAS sponsors or cosponsors more than 100 standards related to electrotechnical applications in industry. Our most active technical committees are the Petroleum and Chemical Industry Committee and the committees with the Industrial and Commercial Power Systems Department. The Cement Industry, Electric Machines, and Industrial Power Converter committees are also active, with the latter coauthoring one of the finest examples of intersociety standards cooperation, Standard 519, which deals with harmonic control.

High-profile activities at the present time include those associated with electric transportation and the smart grid. The emergence of the electric vehicle (in a commercially viable form) has resulted in the need for standardization in many areas, and IAS members are making many contributions. The majority of experts in transportation are active in one of our Society’s newest technical committee, the Transportation Committee. These activities in transportation are closely coordinated with our colleagues in other Societies, such as IEEE Power & Energy, IEEE Power Electronics, and IEEE Vehicular Technology. As the technology matures, we fully expect additional standardization activities to be initiated. IAS members are also heavily involved in standardization activities related to smart grid technology and application at both the technical and managerial level where activities are coordinated across the whole of IEEE through the IEEE smart grid initiative. Technical areas include communications, protection and control, switchgear, and substations.

In the last 20 years, the Standards Department (along with the whole of IEEE) has significantly increased its international activity and presence. At the IAS Annual Meetings held in Rome and Hong Kong, standards workshops played a large role in the conference activities during the meetings as well as at additional seminars held before and after the conferences. Color Book seminars lasting one to five days have been held in many countries including Brazil, India, China, and Italy, and shorter seminars, largely through the IAS Distinguished Lecturer Program, have been held in many other locations. Largely due to the international importance of Standard 1584, entire conferences have been initiated and sustained in Brazil, Mexico, Europe, and India. Gradually, the IAS volunteers involved in standardization are also influencing the work of the International Electrotechnical Commission through participation in both organizations.

IAL

THE NUMBER OF STANDARDS SPONSORED OR COSPONSORED BY IAS HAS INCREASED SIGNIFICANTLY.
ven if the Manufacturing Systems Development and Applications Department (MSDAD) is a rather recent entity within the IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS), some of its technical committees have a very long story. The MSDAD was created in 1993 by a merger between the Industrial Utilization Systems Department (IUSD) and the Manufacturing Industries Department (MID). The IUSD was formed in 1977 and the MID in 1990, but one of the MSDAD technical committees dealing with lighting is one of the oldest entities; it was created in 1909, well before the IEEE.

At the time of its creation, the MSDAD accounted for four technical committees: the Production and Application of Light Committee (PALC) created in 1909; the Electrostatic Processes Committee (EPC) created in the late 1940s; the Appliance Industry Committee (AIC) created in the 1950s and transferred to the MSDAD in 1993; and the Industrial Automation and Control Committee (IACC), some of whose initial components have been traced back to 1987.

Today, 23 years after the MSDAD's creation, the department has been deeply restructured. The AIC, after several years of inactivity, disappeared in 2012. PALC decided, with the encouragement of Prof. Ikeda and under the chairmanship of G. Zissis, to enlarge its domain of activities to displays and, in 2006, it became the Industrial Lighting and Displays Committee (ILDC). During that period, the EPC and IACC continued and amplified their respective activities.

Historically, the ILDC treats those matters in which the dominant actor is the application of electrical energy into light. Over the last 20 years, the committee has brought increased activity in the field of production and the application of light, which was caused by the rapid advance of technology in general, by greater awareness of economy, and by energy conservation in particular. This committee has evolved in name and purpose as lighting technology and its requirements have changed over the years. However, this lighting group has managed the presentation and publication of lighting papers in its parent organization since its formation to the present day. The arrival of solid-state lighting and innovative display technologies suggests a bright future for the ILDC.

The IACC strives to advance the theory, standards, and practice of industrial control as related to the design, operation, and installation of equipment. The IACC relates to manufacturing and factory automation, including the application of industrial electrical and electronic devices, systems, and methods to the conversion, regulation, and utilization of electricity for the control of industrial processes, machinery, and heating. Included are applications of transducers, sensors, power electronics, motor control, drive systems, programmable logic controllers, distributed control systems, computers, robotics, vision and control systems software to machines, and manufacturing processes.

The EPC deals with electrostatic phenomena: coronas and gas discharges, gas and liquid breakdown, dielectrophoresis, electric fields and biological cells, charged particle physics, electrohydrodynamics, electrofluidization, electrostatic discharge/electric overstress, corona chemistry, computational electrostatics nanoelectrostatics, and electrostatic measurements. Applied electrostatics includes static elimination; electrostatic hazards; electrostatic spraying; electrostatic precipitation; electrophotography; electrostatic transducers, motors, and
sensors; electrostatics in polymer processing; gas discharge chemical reactors; electrostatic coating; electrostatic separation; and high-voltage power supplies.

Two of the three committees (the ILDC and IACC) have their regular meetings every year during the IAS Annual Meeting, and each time between ten and 14 technical sessions are organized during this event. The EPC decided to have its annual meeting every second year with the IAS and in the interval within the Electrostatics Society of America conference. All three committees are very active; they regularly organize technical co-sponsored events worldwide followed by several hundred scientists. Several times, our committee has proposed and organized very successful half- and full-day tutorials during IAS Annual Meetings. We can mention as an example the full-day tutorial on the technology of light sources organized by the PALC in 2000 in Rome, Italy, with a record participation of more than 50 people from industry and academia.

The MSDAD is still evolving; today, negotiations are taking place with a new group dealing with optomechatronics and adaptive-controllable optics to create a new technical committee for this department.

IAS
The Electrostatic Processes Committee

The Electrostatic Processes Committee (EPC) was originally formed as a result of the widespread interest and activity in the application of electrostatic precipitation to air pollution control. The first meeting of the committee was organized by Prof. Gaylord Penney of Carnegie Mellon University (inventor of the Westinghouse Precipitron). After two years, he arranged for the committee to be structured under the American Institute of Electrical Engineers (AIEE) Committee on Electronics. Known as the Subcommittee on Electrostatic Processes, its first meeting was held in January 1949 as part of the AIEE midwinter meeting in New York.

The committee grew during the 1950s. Annual meetings were held, with the majority of technical articles dealing with electrostatic precipitation along with the first of papers describing the Xerox process (commercialized by Haloid Corporation) and demonstrations of practical electrostatic spraying equipment.

Following the 1963 amalgamation of the AIEE and the Institute of Radio Engineers into the IEEE, the EPC experienced a period of change. Initially, it held its sessions as part of the IEEE Power Group Annual Meetings, and in 1968, the sessions were held as part of the Industry and General Applications (I&GA) Group, later to become the Industry Applications Society (IAS). In the early years of its association with the I&GA Group, interest in the EPC declined for a few years but was followed by a period of rapid growth due to the active promotion of the subject of electrostatics by a dedicated group of individuals representing both academia and industry. Prominent among these were Prof. Penney, Ian I. Inculet of the University of Western Ontario, Charles Gallo of Xerox, and Sam Hawke of Battelle Memorial Institute.

During the 1970s, there was a broadening of subject matter, including electrophotography, electrical coronas, and applied electrostatics, with an expansion into the international audience. Electrostatics became recognized as an academic discipline with important industrial significance. In the years that followed, the EPC held its technical sessions as part of the IAS Annual Meeting. Typically, eight paper sessions were held; papers were published in the proceedings of the Annual Meeting and then peer reviewed for possible publication in IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications.

Some other events of significance also occurred in this period. In 1975, Journal of Electrostatics, the first international journal devoted to the field, was established. In 1969, A.D. Moore spearheaded a movement that led to the establishment of the Electrostatics Society of America (ESA). This society held its initial meeting in 1971 in Albany, New York, which was jointly sponsored by the American Meteorological Society. In the years immediately following the formation of the ESA, the two major electrostatics groups in North America, the EPC and ESA, tended to live in splendid isolation. The two organizations appealed to somewhat different interests, although electrostatics was clearly a common theme for each.

It is of historical interest to note that Prof. Moore differed with the IEEE in its definition of electrostatics, which is “the branch of science that treats the electric phenomena associated with electric charges at rest in the frame of reference.” The ESA adopted a more relevant definition: “the class of phenomena recognized by the presence of electrical charges, either stationary or moving, and the interaction of these charges, this interaction being solely by reason of the charges and their positions and by not reason of their motion.” In practical application, this means a process is governed by electrostatics when the electric field...
predominates over magnetic field effects. In electric circuit terms, this implies that the ratio of voltage to current is very high; electrostatic devices can simply be thought of as having very high impedance.

Within the IAS, the EPC was originally part of the Industrial Utilization Systems Department and then became part of the Manufacturing Systems Development and Applications Department in 1993. Around 2006–2007, a number of committees under the Industrial Power Conversion Systems Department (IPCSD) decided to develop closer ties with the IEEE Power Electronics Society and its Power Electronics Specialists Conference (PESC). The Energy Conversion Congress and Exposition (ECCE) was developed to include all of the interests of the IPCSD Committees (Electric Machines, Industrial Power Converter, Industrial Drives, and Power Electronics Devices and Components) previously presented at the IAS Annual Meeting along with the corresponding interests that had been previously presented at PESC. The first ECCE was held in 2006, and it is now held annually. The EPC has remained a part of the IAS Annual Meeting.

In 2003, the EPC and ESA experimented with a joint conference held in Little Rock, Arkansas, which was followed in 2006 by the first full joint meeting sponsored by the EPC, ESA, the Institute of Electrostatics Japan (IEJ), and the French Society of Electrostatics (SFE) and held in Berkeley, California. This showed the attraction of the concept, and a second joint meeting followed in Boston in 2009, with a third held June 2012 in Cambridge, Ontario, Canada. The latter two were sponsored by the EPC, ESA, IEJ, SFE, and the International Electrostatic Assembly. The joint program format has proven to be very successful and features oral presentations, poster presentations, and demonstration workshops. The meetings feature presentations offered by participants from many countries and attract high attendance, with good representation from students and young researchers.

To be complete in this historical perspective, it is important to acknowledge those who have served as chair of the EPC; this information is presented in Table 1.

The Field of Electrostatics

Electrostatic processes are the basis of many important engineering applications. As with any technology, there are mature, developing, and emerging fields. Some examples of maturing areas include electrostatic precipitation, printing and copying, and painting. Future applications can be predicted by considering some of the main characteristics of electrostatic forces. Such forces have an unequal ability to control the trajectories of particles in the size range from millimeters to nanometers. The reason for this is that when compared with various mechanical forces, particularly that of gravity, the electrostatic Coulomb force becomes dominant for very small particles. This is usually quantified through the charge-to-mass ratio

---

**IN 2003, THE EPC AND ESA EXPERIMENTED WITH A JOINT CONFERENCE HELD IN LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS.**

**TABLE 1. THE EPC CHAIRS.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1952–1957</td>
<td>H.J. White</td>
<td>Research Cottrell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td>G.W. Hewitt</td>
<td>Westinghouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967–1971</td>
<td>S.A. Hawk</td>
<td>Battelle Memorial Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973–1975</td>
<td>G.S.P. Castle</td>
<td>The University of Western Ontario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977–1979</td>
<td>C.F. Gallo</td>
<td>Xerox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979–1981</td>
<td>G. Fritz</td>
<td>Eastman Kodak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983–1985</td>
<td>W.D. Greason</td>
<td>The University of Western Ontario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985–1987</td>
<td>T.B. Jones</td>
<td>University of Rochester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987–1989</td>
<td>K.S. Robinson</td>
<td>Eastman Kodak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989–1991</td>
<td>C.E. Speck</td>
<td>General Motors Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991–1993</td>
<td>A.A. Elmoussi</td>
<td>General Motors Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993–1995</td>
<td>J.S. Clements</td>
<td>Appalachian State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997–1999</td>
<td>S. Jayaram</td>
<td>University of Waterloo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999–2001</td>
<td>J. Seyed-Yagoobi</td>
<td>Illinois Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001–2003</td>
<td>T. Yamamoto</td>
<td>Research Triangle Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003–2005</td>
<td>M.K. Mazumder</td>
<td>University of Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005–2007</td>
<td>L.D. Doscalescu</td>
<td>University of Politecn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007–2009</td>
<td>T. Oda</td>
<td>University of Tokyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009–2011</td>
<td>N. Grass</td>
<td>Siemens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011–2013</td>
<td>A. Mizuno</td>
<td>Toyohashi University of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013–present</td>
<td>R. Sharma</td>
<td>University of Arkansas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(Q/M), which provides an indication of the ratio of the electrical force for a given electric field strength to the gravitational force. Since charge is dependent on surface area (radius squared) and mass is a function of volume (radius cubed), the ratio varies inversely with size, showing that the smaller the particle, the more significant the electric force becomes. Since the force of gravity is constant, the electrical force can be directly controlled in magnitude and direction by simply varying the electric field and its orientation. An additional advantage is that it is very energy efficient since the electrical force acts only upon the charged particle and the surrounding medium is unaffected.

A review of technical paper topics presented at EPC’s annual conferences for the past ten years yielded the following profile, with the information presented in order of descending number of papers on the particular topic:

- nonthermal processes for the removal of pollutants
- instrumentation
- measurement/sensors
- electrohydrodynamic pumping
- corona
- triboelectrification
- separation
- discharge phenomena, including breakdown
- electrostatic discharge
- precipitators
- aerosols
- charging processes
- spraying
- coating
- materials
- particles
- nanoscale phenomena
- dielectrophoresis
- static control
- Mars applications
- sterilization
- electrospinning
- microelectromechanical systems (MEMS)
- liquid electrification
- electrophotography
- hazards.

Between six and eight technical article sessions were typically held at the EPC meetings, which produced a great contribution of knowledge to the field of electrostatics. See Figure 1 for a summary of the number of papers published in the conference proceedings along with the number of papers submitted for review along with those finally accepted for publication in IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications for 1983–2013.

The EPC established a rigorous peer-review process of its papers for possible publication in the transactions—before 1972, IEEE Transactions on Industry and General Applications and, after the name change in 1972, IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications. W. D. Greason served as the chair of the Paper Review Committee from 1983 to 2007; K. Adamiak is the present chair. To recognize exceptional articles, the James Melcher Prize Paper Awards were implemented in 1994 followed by the Innovation and Creativity Prize Paper Awards in 2004. It is interesting to observe in Figure 1 the dramatic fluctuations in the numbers of articles coinciding with the three-year cycle of the joint meetings, very clearly showing the popularity of these meetings.

As the feature size of devices continues to be reduced, the field of electrostatics will become more important and find new applications. Some obvious areas include the field of nanoscience/nanotechnology, including MEMS, biotechnology, and ultrafine particles. The work will include the study of fundamentals and applications driven by technical requirements based on society’s changes and needs.

References

The Industrial Automation and Control Committee

The Industrial Automation and Control Committee (IACC) is one of the three committees under the Manufacturing Systems Development and Applications Department (MSDAD) of the IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS). The Machine Tool Committee had evolved into the Machine Tools, Robotics, and Factory Automation Committee by 1987. In 1992, it became the Applied Automation Committee. In 1993, it was combined with the Industrial Controls Committee to create the IACC, a part of the MSDAD. Electric Space Heating and Air Conditioning disappeared as a technical committee by 1985. It became a part of the Industrial and Commercial Power Systems Department (ICPSD) as a technical committee in the late 1970s or early 1980s and then became a subcommittee of one of the other ICPSD technical committees and finally disappeared by the mid-1980s. Around 1995, it became a part of the IACC as a subcommittee.

The executive members of the IACC consist of a chair, vice chair, secretary, and past chair. A nomination is called only for the secretary position, and one candidate is elected first by the executive committee and then ratified by the general members of the IACC during the IAS Annual Meeting. After two years of serving as secretary, he or she is automatically moved to the vice-chair position for two years, the chair position for two years and, finally, the past chair position for two years. The current vice chair of the IACC served as a papers review chair for IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications, the chair of the IACC served as the technical committee chair for the IAS Annual Meeting, and the past chair served as a nominating committee chair. The annual general meeting of the IACC is held during the IAS Annual Meeting.

I have been associated with the IACC since 1998. I attended the IAS Annual Meeting for the first time in 1998 in St. Louis, Missouri. At that time, Muhammad Rashid was the IACC chair. I was encouraged by Ahmed Rubaai to join the IACC general meeting. Around 15 people attended that meeting. Now the IACC has approximately 60 general members around the world, and 30–40 people usually attend the Annual Meeting. In addition to Dr. Rashid, others who have served as chair of the IACC are Ahmed Rubaai, Takoi Hamrita, David Kankam, Malik Elbuluk, Marcelo Simoes, myself, and the current chair, Abdul Ofoli. In 2007, at the request of Rubaai, I agreed to be nominated for the IACC secretary position and was elected. Before 2011, the review process of IACC-sponsored technical papers was done manually based on e-mail communications.

In 2011, when I became the IACC chair, the review process was made fully online with the help of the IACC secretary at that time, the late Benjamin Blunier. Unfortunately, immediately after introducing the online paper review system, Dr. Blunier passed away in 2011. The IACC has been using the same online review system through the open conference system support. Dr. Rubaai imitated the best paper award for the IACC papers presented in the IAS Annual Meeting, which was later expanded to three best paper awards. In 2009, when some committees left the IAS Annual Meeting and joined the ECCE, the IACC found the opportunity to grow and decided to stay with the IAS Annual Meeting after a long debate. In 2011, the number of papers increased by around 100% as compared to 2010. Now, the IACC has seven to eight technical sessions with seven papers in each session.
The Industrial Lighting and Display Committee

The Industrial Lighting and Display Committee (ILDC) congratulates the IEEE on its 50th anniversary. The ILDC is one of the oldest committees in the IEEE, being over 100 years old and a seed committee for the IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS). This committee has evolved in name and purpose as lighting technology and its requirements have changed over the years, but it has managed the presentation and publication of lighting papers since its formation to the present day.

The number of committee members has grown from a handful initially to nearly 60 at present, with half typically active in the yearly conference. The “Lighting Committee Chair List” lists the many chairs of the lighting committee, while the “Lighting Committee History, Name, Parent Group, and Anniversaries” provides some of the lighting committee’s organization history since its founding in 1909. Several papers published in the past [1],[3] thoroughly detail the early days of the lighting committee and lighting and are sources for some of the material highlighted here. This article additionally details the last 40 years.

Commercial lighting during the 1800s consisted of carbon and low-pressure-gas glow and discharge arc types. Carbon filament incandescent lamps with efficiencies of fewer than 3 lm/W were developed in 1879 and commercialized onward. Early electrical power and its distribution evolved primarily to support lighting. Tungsten incandescent became practical in 1910. This lighting committee was formed in 1909 to support the developing incandescent activity. Groups such as the Illuminating Engineering Society (IES) and American National Standards Institute shared many of the same members and were focused on generating many lighting standards and disseminating information on lighting to standardize and allow for the controlled evaluation of the developing lighting products.

Roadway and architectural use of lighting became popular in the first quarter of the 1900s, which kept this committee busy. Hot cathode mercury and neon lamps were popular. The properties of ultraviolet (UV) and infrared were being explored. World War I made use of lighting in high-power searchlights and for sending coded messages. Lights were also used for celebrations. In 1929, the incandescent lamp was 50 years old. By the early 1930s, modern high-pressure mercury and sodium lamps were becoming common and, by the late 1930s, fluorescent lamps had pleasing colors. By the 1930s, bulbs were made by machines and not slowly by hand. Chemical and xenon photoflash lamps appeared. In addition, in 1936, blackbody radiation was adopted as the primary lighting standard. The science of seeing by light was maturing. By 1940, the automotive sealed-beam headlamp had been developed, and fluorescent lamp color and performance continued to improve. World War II further drove lamp development, and high-pressure sodium was used to illuminate roads. By the 1950s, incandescent had added halogens to improve life and brightness. This lighting group continued to work on standards and papers.

The use of transistors in lighting circuits increased from the 1960s onward, shrinking the ballast size and weight. Metal halide lamps were developed, and magnetic ballasts began to be reduced in size through mathematical optimization. The cost of lighting started to be an issue. Computers were used to help design lighting systems. Transistor control

Digital Object Identifier 10.1109/MIAS.2014.2362023
Date of publication: 10 December 2014
circuits began to manage ballasts. High-frequency, 20-kHz fluorescent ballasts provided smaller, more efficient lights. Light-emitting diode (LED) indicator lamps arrived, but it would be the end of the century before they were a serious light source. The American Institute of Electrical Engineers (AIEE) and the Institute of Radio Engineers (IRE), having nearly the same responsibilities, combined in 1964 to become the IEEE. The lighting committee was in the midst of all this activity.

The 1970s saw the use of lead/lag ballasts to improve power factor (PF) and silicon controlled rectifiers (SCRs) for dimming use. The energy shortage in 1974 became a transition year, where energy costs started rising after continually dropping in prior years. Lighting would never be seen the same way. Induction fluorescent saw a lot of activity in this decade, but its day was still to come. Lighting displays were in their initial research and development (R&D) stages and would become a part of the lighting committee in the next century. Lighting use was being studied at airports, under water, on farms, in warehouses, in tunnels, on bridges, and everywhere else. There were many papers to manage. The lighting committee now included members from lamp manufacturers, users, and consultants, and the lighting group now impacted the National Electric Code, the Federal Aviation Administration, and national energy conservation. In the late 1970s, UV exposure from broken outer high-intensity discharge (HID) lamp jackets became a concern. Relighting programs to save energy and operating cost topics became popular. In 1979, the lighting group rewrote its bylaws to account more for conservation. They also continued to work with the IES in developing lighting standards especially in the area of conservation.

Many lighting conservation papers were presented at the annual convention in 1980, including the very first Chinese IAS lighting papers, which focused on energy conservation. The use of control computers and controllable ballasts became popular. In the early 1980s, screw-in compact fluorescent lamps appeared. At first they were heavy, large, and expensive, and many used magnetic ballasts and glow bottle starters, but by the end of the 1980s, they were lightweight and used electronic ballasts. These compact fluorescent lamp integrated (CFLi) lamps were close to the size of traditional incandescent lamps and were being marketed as replacements, but many burned up at the end of their life. The first lamps had preheat circuits, high PF, turn-on delays, and warm-up times. Power company rebate programs largely drove the initial CFLi marketing.

In the 1990s, metal halide lamps started using ceramic arc tubes to reduce color shift with age, and square-wave electronic ballasts to power them became common. Incandescent lamps had been using halogens to extend
tungsten filament lives for decades. Sequence start ballasts were able to extend fluorescent lamp life to 60 kh. RF-induction-powered fluorescent had become real products with lamp/ballast lives rated to 100 kh. CFLi rebate programs ended, and these lamps became instant start with PFs of 0.5 to lower cost. Low-cost CFLi lamps selling for fewer than US$3 began to be made in Asia. The Energy Star program set up a category for CFLi lamps. Consumers were starting to be concerned about the use of mercury in fluorescent lamps, and recycling programs were operating. LEDs continued to become more efficient with many colors available. Operating several different color LEDs together could result in a somewhat white source; however, the color rendering index (CRI) was very low.

By the end of the century, traditional lighting was becoming mature, and the older founding engineers were retiring. R&D labs were downsizing. Major lighting companies reduced their technical paper output. The number and quality of papers began to fall off. In the early 1990s, the lighting committee, which was the first IAS committee, had shrunk to a couple of active members, while the backlog of papers to manage was near 100. Many of the electronic engineers in the IES switched to the IAS around the end of the 1990s to try and keep in many lighting electronic papers in one conference as possible. This author joined the migration in the 2000s. More papers were coming from Asian and South American colleges and industry. Many papers were part of graduation programs, and publication delays were not acceptable. The requirements on the lighting committee were changing as the decade came to a close. The committee needed to rejuvenate itself, which it did during the late 1990s and into the 2000s, and it caught up on papers.

As the 2000s arrived, the lighting committee was mostly managing papers for IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications and IEEE Industry Applications Magazine as it regrouped. Typically 8–15 papers were being published per year, and almost twice as many were being presented at the yearly conference. Many of the papers were on the maturing lighting displays. In 2006, the lighting group changed its name from the PALC to the ILDC, expecting continuing lighting display activity. See “Lighting Committee History, Name, Parent Group, and Anniversaries” for details. In addition, during the early 2000s, the committee rewrote its scope and, in fact, rewrote its entire operating guidelines. Since 1990, the chair had been serving two years, and this became a permanent rule. With lighting membership of nearly 60 and conference attendance of about 30, staffing the committee has continued successfully. Paper management is still a primary task.

Most papers in the first decade of the 2000s came from outside the United States. Blue LEDs combined with phosphors were generating reasonable white light, but the price was high. A single LED package may have many dozens of smaller LED chips connected in series and parallel combinations on the substrate to generate powers as high as 5 W. Heat was their enemy. Many products were manufactured in Asia to keep costs low. U.S. lighting companies scrambled to catch up. There was increasing concern about throwing away electronics when an integrally ballasted lamp dies. Papers proposing returning to reusable magnetic ballasts appeared. Towns learned to save on lighting costs by just turning off the lights. This had a ripple effect on lamp production and development, which is already mature. By the end of the first decade of the 2000s, manufacturing R&D of traditional lamps mostly came to an end and the lighting industry shifted to nearly unlimited-life LED lamps whose efficiencies with ballasts were exceeding 80 lm/W. Compare that to the original incandescent’s 3 lm/W that struggled to last a month.

During the second decade of the 2000s, the government starts to ban low-efficiency lamps such as common incandescent; low-wattage lamps are disappearing from store shelves, and incandescent plants and support plants close. The weakening market for HID also caused plants to close. Induction fluorescent lighting continued in its special higher-cost market. Many LED light sources are outsourced from Asia, taking the technology to that part of the world. This industry is growing quickly and is often described as the Wild West all over again. The high cost of LEDs allows other features to be explored in these lamps. These lamps are available with circuits that provide Internet access and control (IoT), allowing for remote control of the lamps from Wi-Fi and computer devices.

For the October 2014 IAS conference, there were no papers on traditional lighting. All lighting papers were on LED lighting. The prior art lamp technologies required substantial manpower, plant, and knowledge investments for a business to enter those markets. The effort required to enter the LED market is reduced, and the Internet further eases the entry and dissemination of information. Will the last 100 years of light-source development be made obsolete by the arriving LED technology? What LED lighting standards are needed? New authors and lighting committee members, focused only on LEDs, are appearing, and the ILDC needs to be ready for all the changes that are coming.

Acknowledgments

Assistance was received from the following people during the preparation of this article: Francis Dawson, Carlton Speck, Georges Zissis, Ray-Lee Lin, Laszlo Laskai, Jo Olsen, Hiroaki Ikeda, and Lynda Bernstein.

References

The scope of the Cement Industry Committee (CIC) is the treatment of all matters within the scope of the IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS) in which the emphasis or dominant factor specifically relates to the manufacture of cement. The CIC mission statement is as follows:

To promote the development and application of safe, reliable, and effective electrical and electronic systems and equipment for the cement industry by facilitating communications within the industry. This is accomplished by organizing technical meetings, publishing technical papers, and creating voluntary engineering standards and practices.

The IAS CIC has been in existence and serving the technical needs of the cement industry since 1959. In excess of 35,000 attendees have participated in the annual IEEE IAS CIC Conference since its inception. The IEEE IAS CIC/Portland Cement Association (PCA) Conference is held annually in a location that permits the attendees to tour a facility featuring a recent installation of the latest technology employed in the industry. Attendance over the last 30 years has grown from about 500 to 1,000 attendees. Some of our significant initiatives from the last 30 years include the following.

- In 1984, the Gulf Coast Local Organizing Committee was formed. This committee joined the East Coast and West Coast Committees in organizing two- to three-day regional mini conferences servicing management and technical personnel from local manufacturing facilities and engineering offices.

- As a result of the recent recession, the East Coast and Gulf Coast Committees have been disbanded; however, the West Coast Committee has remained a strong and effective committee. As the economy continues to improve, the CIC will strive to restore the regional conference program.

- In 1990, a day of tutorials was added to the conference program, and the tutorial program has continued to expand. Training is provided in technical areas aligned with each of the six CIC working groups (Automation, Drives and Related Products; Power Generation; Distribution and Related Products; General Practices; Maintenance and Safety; and Environmental, Energy, and Sustainability). In addition to technical training, industry needs with respect to safety training are addressed by offering Mine Safety Health Administration (MSHA) annual refresher training for experienced miners (as specified under MSHA Part 46). Many companies and consultants serving the cement industry now use this program as part of their MSHA compliance program.

- In 1996, the CIC ushered in the first joint conference with the PCA in Los Angeles. The conference is now jointly sponsored by the IAS and the Portland Cement Educational Foundation, which highlights the close ties the CIC shares with the industry it serves.

- In 1997, vendor exhibits were added to the annual Cement Industry Conference. Typically, 120–170 vendors and industry consultants participate in the program.

- In 2006, the Cement Industry Meritorious Service Award was initiated, recognizing individuals making significant contributions to the cement industry and IEEE. The award recipients to date include
  - Roderick Simmons
  - Ib Bentzen Bilkvist
  - John Videgar
  - Paul Riley
  - Clayton Reid
  - Edgar Buehler
  - John Sommers.

- In 2008, a student outreach program was initiated to sponsor university engineering students’ attendance to the annual Cement Industry Conference. The program currently features a visit to a modern portland cement manufacturing facility and participation in a cement 101 tutorial. The goal of the program is to encourage young engineers to seek careers in process industries, specifically the cement industry.

As the IEEE IAS CIC enters its 57th year, it remains a healthy committee that provides a noncommercial venue for technical information exchange within the cement industry.
The Electrical Safety Committee

The Industry Applications Society (IAS) Executive Board formally established the Electrical Safety Committee in May 2012. The appointed officers were Danny Liggett (DuPont), chair; David Pace (Olin Corp.), vice chair; and Stephen Wilson (ArcelorMittal—retired), secretary. The scope of the committee includes all matters within the IAS in which the emphasis or dominant factor specifically relates to occupational hazards of electrical energy. Topics include, but are not limited to, hazard phenomena, inherently safer design, work practices, hazard mitigation, and electrical safety management. The committee has the objectives of 1) advancing the state of the art in methods and technologies that contribute toward the prevention of occupational electrical incidents and injuries and 2) promoting and supporting electrical safety activities in IAS committees, technical activities, and IAS Chapter activities. The officers for 2015 are David Pace, chair; Stephen Wilson, vice chair; Scott Seaver (Killark/Hubbell), secretary; and Daniel Roberts (Schneider), incoming secretary.

The Electrical Safety Committee began in the summer of 1991. Don Vardeman (Oryx Energy) and Lanny Floyd (DuPont) were organizing the first meeting of the Safety Subcommittee of the IAS Petroleum and Chemical Industry Committee (PCIC), to be held in September 1991 at the Royal York Hotel in Toronto, Ontario. In addition to organizing a safety technical session at the annual IAS PCIC Conference, Vardeman and Floyd proposed that the Safety Subcommittee also organize an annual forum separate from the PCIC Conference. The new PCIC Safety Subcommittee endorsed the proposal, and the first PCIC Electrical Safety Workshop (ESW) was held 17–19 February 1991 at the Dallas-Fort Worth Airport Hyatt Regency Hotel. The ESW has been held annually in North America. In 1998, the tagline “Changing the Electrical Safety Culture” appeared for the first time.

In 1999, the name of the annual forum was changed from the PCIC ESW to the IAS ESW, reflecting the demographics of expanding participation. In the mid 1990s, the steering team included Lanny Floyd, David Pace, Danny Liggett, Lynn Roach (Eastman Chemical), Kim Eastwood (Thermon Industries), and Joe Andrews (U.S. Department of Energy, Savanna River).

Following the 1998 ESW in Indianapolis, ESW Chair Shahid Jamil (Exxon Chemical Co.) collaborated with Satish Chaparala to organize an ESW in Madras, India. This set the stage for electrical safety conferences that were held in New Delhi (2000), Bombay (2002), and Hyderabad (2012). In 2003, Luiz Tomyoshi (DuPont) and Estellito Rangel, Jr. (Petrobras) organized the first ESW in Guararema, Brazil. This became a biannual forum in Brazil held in in São Paulo (2005), Rio de Janeiro (2007), Blumenau (2009), São Paulo (2011), and Pernambuco (2013).

From its roots beginning in 1991, the IAS Electrical Safety Committee has built a global collaborative network of thought leaders and practitioners who continue its mission to “change the electrical safety culture.” The electrical safety community the committee has nurtured extends beyond the electrical engineering constituency of the IEEE and IAS and includes safety professionals, physicians, educators, attorneys, standards developers, print media, electricians, and government regulators. The collaborative relationships nurtured by the activities of the Electrical Safety Committee have influenced and accelerated advancements in inherently safer equipment designs, hazard analysis methodologies, codes and standards, and other efforts aimed at preventing occupational electrical mishaps, injuries, and fatalities.

For more information, visit the IAS Electrical Safety Committee Web site at http://sites.ieee.org/ias-esac/.
The Metal Industry Committee

The Metal Industry Committee (MIC) began in 1914 with the American Institute of Electrical Engineers (AIEE) and later became the Mining and Metal Industry Committee in 1948. In 1958, the Mining and Metal Industry Committee was divided into the Metal Industry Committee and the Mining Industry Committee. In 1963, the AIEE and the Institute of Radio Engineers merged to form the IEEE, and in 1972, the committee was reorganized as the MIC of the IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS). The MIC was tasked with the treatment of all matters within the scope of the IAS in which the emphasis or dominant factor specifically relates to the making, shaping, or treating of metals. At that time, the MIC was heavily supported by engineers from the U.S. metal fabricating industries and the associated equipment fabricators. This included the major aluminum and steel producers along with General Electric, Westinghouse Electric, Reliance Electric, and rolling mill builders.

Looking at the papers presented and the MIC membership from about 1987 forward, there was a shift to academia involvement. In the early 1990s, there was about an equal division between the metal industry, equipment suppliers, and academia. There was also a shift to companies and universities outside of the United States. The 2000 IAS Annual Meeting in Rome provided additional momentum to the shift outside the United States. Since then, the shift has continued to less industry and supplier participation and more participation from academia. Most of the academia participation is from Europe, the Middle East, Asia, and South America, where universities conduct research and development in collaboration with the metal industry and equipment suppliers.

Membership has slowly declined from more than 50 members to about 30 members. Many of the current members are now from outside North America. Lou Dreinhoefer and Jurgen Schwahn, past chairs of the committee, are both retired but have continued to perform the paper reviews for the last several years. (See "IEEE IAS Metal Industry Committee Chairs and Vice Chairs" for a list of recent committee chairs.)

The MIC has attracted about ten high-quality papers per year for the last several years. Recent subjects include sensors, controls, and power harmonic studies related to electric arc furnaces, casting systems, steel pickling lines, induction heating, and rolling mills. The majority of these papers are recommended for publication in IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications or IEEE Industry Applications Magazine. Records show that in 1987, the MIC began selecting a Prize Paper (first place) and Meritorious Paper (second place) and has presented these awards annually for the past 26 years.
One of the more recent goals of our committee was to attract a larger audience from other committees in the IAS. In 2002, we participated in a panel discussion session on industrial drives application. The paper from the MIC, “AC Drives in the Metals Industry,” by Louis H. Dreinhoefer and F. David Magee of Alcoa Inc. was well received and has since been referenced in several papers.

The MIC went a step further in 2009 and sponsored a focus session at the IAS Annual Meeting in Houston, Texas, on workplace safety and arc-flash hazards. Tom Dionise and Doug Cromey designed the session and invited experts from other IAS committees to contribute their papers. Four papers were obtained and presented in a special four-hour session. The first (by Cromey et al.) was aimed at the process of developing a model for cases where tables did not provide accurate values for the metal industry facilities. The second paper (by Floyd) was directed toward the better understanding of global standards globally on arc-flash hazards. The third paper (by Valdez et al.) focused on the methods to determine ways and means to mitigate some of the high arc-flash levels to levels more appropriate for day-to-day plant operations. The final paper (by Shipp et al.) was chosen to open up a view into the developing world of new products that would give us additional tools to be considered either in new installations or as retrofits in the existing installations. The session was very successful and was well attended. The four articles were published in the July/August 2011 issue of IEEE Industry Applications Magazine on electrical safety in industry.

In the world of acronyms, MIC was shared with the Mining Industry Committee, at times leading to confusion. In 2009, METC was adopted as the official acronym for the Metal Industry Committee. Although the METC acronym is new, the purpose of the committee remains the same. The METC vision for the future is one of growth, and the committee hopes to develop and sponsor future focus sessions on other subjects of common interest to the IAS. The METC is hopeful that focus sessions will bring more engineers from industries to become part of the committee as many companies have cut back on engineers attending conferences.

References
The Mining Industry Committee

The purpose of the Mining Industry Committee (MIC) of the IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS) is to enhance mine safety and productivity through the application of the principles of electrical engineering. To achieve this goal, the MIC provides a means of communication for the electrical engineer with his/her peers in the mining industry to provide an atmosphere for all members to increase their technical skills and to keep abreast of advancements in this, and associated, fields. The presentation of papers gives members opportunities to demonstrate their knowledge and help others through the exchange of this knowledge. This relatively small committee currently sponsors two or three technical sessions at the IAS Annual Meeting.

The precursor of the present-day IAS MIC began before 1920 as the American Institute of Electrical Engineers (AIEE) Mines Committee. In 1948, the Mining and Metal Industry Committee was formed and became part of the AIEE Industry Group. In 1958, the Mining and Metal Industry Committee was separated into two distinct technical committees: the Metal Industry Committee and the MIC. The MIC became a technical committee in the IEEE Industry and General Applications (I&GA) Society when it was created in 1965. In 1971, the I&GA Group changed its name to the IAS, where the MIC currently resides.

Electrical installations in mining have numerous special features and demands, e.g., power system portability, dynamic loading, and the remote location of loads. In addition, by the nature of the mining process, the electrical power system, particularly the utilization portion, is moved frequently rather than being static as in most industrial installations. These differences from other industries cause unique electrical system problems, prompting special requirements. Consequently, much of the early work in the MIC produced documentation on terminology, recommended practices, and safety rules, some of which were published as standards. These were used for several years without modification; however, substantial and rapid changes in technology and new federal regulations soon made this early work obsolete.

Committee interest in standards activities was renewed after the formation of federal mine safety and health laws in the late 1960s. In 1976, a cooperative understanding was initiated between the IEEE and the federal mining regulatory agency, now the Department of Labor's Mine Safety and Health Administration. In response to this concern, the IAS formed the Mining Safety Standards Committee within the Standards Department. Its membership was appointed to form a consensus to guide and expedite all mining standard activities in IEEE. They were also given permission by the IEEE Standards Board to review federal mine electrical regulations.

The passage of the Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969 combined with the energy crisis of the mid-1970s created many challenges and opportunities for electrical engineers working in the mining industry. At West Virginia University (WVU), researchers recognized that there was a need for a forum for electrical engineers working in the mining industry to interact and present their research. Consequently, in 1972, the first WVU Conference on Coal Mine Electrotechnology was organized. This conference was conducted every two years until 1994. The IAS MIC was similarly active in the area of technical information dissemination and sponsored its own mining industry technical conferences in alternate years with the WVU conference. These conferences, along with the IAS Annual Meeting, presented venues for publishing research results that addressed the pressing electrical safety issues at that time, such as mine power system analysis and protection, system grounding, groundwire monitoring, system modeling and reliability, in-mine communications, environmental monitoring, mine illumination, and methods for locating trapped miners.

By the late 1980s, the power requirements for longwall equipment used in underground coal mining had reached a point where the practice of using a 995-V utilization voltage, which was the maximum voltage allowed by federal regulations, was no longer adequate. Significant research and development activities were directed toward the use of 2.40 kV, and 4.16 kV shortly thereafter, for operating longwall equipment at the mining face. Problems with ground-fault-relay sensitivity and selectivity, associated with using high-resistance
grounding at these higher voltages, were also studied. At that time, the automation of longwall equipment and surface-mine haulage trucks became topics of increased interest, which continues today.

More recently, the U.S. Congress enacted the Mine Improvement and New Emergency Response Act of 2006, commonly known as the Mine Improvement and New Emergency Response Act. The act was created in response to a cluster of mine disasters that occurred in early 2006 and identified the need for wireless postaccident communications and electronic tracking systems. As a result, the U.S. government and the private sector established comprehensive research programs to develop new, and enhance existing, communications technologies for postaccident applications in underground coal mines. The resulting communications systems fall into two general categories—primary and secondary communications. Primary communications include leaky-feeder and node-based mesh systems, while medium-frequency and through-the-earth communications are considered to be secondary (backup) systems. Other recent research includes the application of light-emitting diode lighting, quantifying arc-flash hazards.

The MIC also continues to showcase international applications focused on the improvement of various aspects of mining operations in Australia, Chile, Brazil, and other countries. One important direction in Australian mining research is improving the reliability of production-critical mining machines by predictive condition monitoring. Electric motors used in digging machines operate under high and dynamically changing loads, and the change in their condition can be related to their duty. The concept of an electric motor duty meter, developed by the University of Newcastle, Australia, has been presented at a number of IAS conference sessions, including plenary sessions. Duty meter models are being tested on full-size industrial motors on a dynamic dynamometer under simulated digging conditions (Figure 1).

Another important research topic is the improvement of power quality and power efficiency, particularly in remote mines with weak supplies. A 19-level 415-V prototype statcom (Figure 2) has been constructed at the University of Newcastle for the experiment verification of various power conditioning strategies. The most recent projects highlighted at IAS mining sessions include distributed power generation for remote mines and highly efficient dc microgrids for open-cut mining. In Chile, applications have been presented on improvements in copper-winning intercell bars as well as large-scale machines and drives used in the copper industry. Results related to the use of fault-resilient drives on long-distance conveyors have been reported from researchers in Brazil.

References
The Petroleum and Chemical Industry Committee

The Petroleum and Chemical Industry Committee (PCIC) is responsible for all matters within the scope of the IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS) that directly relate to the production, manufacturing, and transportation of petroleum and chemical products. The committee began as the Petroleum Industry Subcommittee, which met with the Chemical Industry Committee of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers (AIEE), held in conjunction with the AIEE winter meetings in New York. The last meeting of the Petroleum Industry Subcommittee and the Chemical Industry Committee was the 1952 New York Winter Meeting.

The Petroleum Industry Committee (PIC) was formed in 1953 and held its first Petroleum Industry Conference at the Mayo Hotel in Tulsa, Oklahoma, on 27 September 1954. It was sponsored by what was then the Petroleum Committee of the AIEE. Tulsa was selected as the location for this first conference because it was considered to be the focal area for the petroleum industry.

Rather than foster competition and possible conflict, the PIC and the American Petroleum Institute (API) Subcommittee on Electrical Equipment agreed in the 1960s to meet together, a practice that continues to this day. The API meetings, initially one day in length but currently three days, are held in conjunction with the PCIC meeting. The result has been that the active API members have also become active members and officers of the PCIC and the IEEE.

On 1 January 1963, the Institute of Radio Engineers officially merged with the AIEE to form the IEEE. Under the new IEEE, there was an Industry Division, which later became known as the Industry and General Applications (I&GA) Group. In 1972, the I&GA Group changed its name and structure to the IAS without any change to its purpose or function. At its formation, the PIC had pulled away from the Chemical Industry Committee due to divergent interests of the conference attendees. However, by 1968, a similarity had again developed, and the term petrochemical had become commonplace. There was a common bond of interest between the petroleum electrical engineer and the chemical electrical engineer. Thus, these two groups rejoined in 1968 and formed the PCIC.

The first three conferences were held in the central United States (Tulsa, Oklahoma, in 1954, Houston, Texas, in 1955, and Kansas City, Missouri, in 1956). The 1957 conference was held in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and, on the basis of the outstanding success of this meeting, it was determined to hold the conference in various sections of the country where there are major petroleum and chemical facilities. Therefore, the conference rotated between central, eastern, and western U.S. locations. In 1987, the first conference outside the United States was held in Calgary, Alberta, Canada. Other Canadian cities that have since been included in the location rotation are Vancouver and Toronto.

The technical program, the heart of the PCIC Conference, has grown from 19 papers presented in 1954 to 54 papers today.
Publicity, Standards, Tutorials, and Young Engineers Development.

The activities of the Safety Subcommittee, which was chartered in 1991, included sponsoring the Electrical Safety Workshop and encouraging and supporting Electrical Safety Workshops hosted outside the United States. In 2012, the IAS Electrical Safety Committee was established and is now responsible for the Electrical Safety Workshops. PCIC-sponsored standards have grown over the years; there are now 45 PCIC standards working groups.

By the early 2000s, a number of European electrical engineers had been attending PCIC conferences in North America and had a vision to have a similar gathering of electrical engineers in Europe. A memorandum of understanding was developed in which the IAS PCIC would assist in the development of the technical program, authorize the use of the IEEE and IAS logos, provide publicity in IEEE Industry Applications Magazine, and allow access to the copyright of the proceedings. PCIC Europe held its first conference in 2004.

The key to the success of these conferences has been the local committee chair and his or her local committee members, who provide the conference planning, facilities, and execution. The guiding parameters in selecting a site for the annual meeting are as follows:

- A local-area IEEE Chapter must be willing and able to support the conference.
- A local conference chair and committee must be willing to serve and have the wholehearted support of their companies to accept such responsibilities.
- The local conference chair must be a PCIC member and become a member of the executive subcommittee when appointed local conference chair.
- There must be adequate hotel facilities and staff experienced in handling conferences.

PCIC conferences have been successful both technically and financially. The conference’s technical success is a result of the rigorous review process of the papers submitted. Many papers go on to be published in IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications or IEEE Industry Applications Magazine. The conference’s financial success is a result of the volunteer efforts of the local committee chair and his or her committee. Conference attendance ranges from 1,200 to 1,600 attendees and 300 to 500 guests.

I A S
The IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS) Pulp and Paper Industry Committee (PPIC) had its simple beginning in 1955 as a subcommittee of the General Industry Applications Group of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers (AIEE). The PPIC was formed in 1955 with a total original membership of 22 members.

This subcommittee held its first Annual Pulp and Paper Conference in Gainesville, Florida, 8–9 March 1956, in conjunction with the local AIEE and the University of Florida. The major thrust of the committee’s activities has always been to present technical papers on topics directly related to electrical engineering activities, as practiced in the pulp and paper industry.

This first conference was very successful in all respects. The total registration was 92, which included some 30–35 mill people. The group was small but very close, friendly, and enthusiastic. This tradition still lives on in the conferences today. Perhaps it was the conference fee that attracted the stout crowd; the full fee for conference registration was only US$2.50.

The format of the presentations was similar in style to that used at most conferences today—technical oration of the written work followed by active question-and-answer sessions. These were so active, in fact, that it was said that the question-and-answer session had to be stopped for practically every paper because of a lack of time in the schedule.

At the conclusion of the first conference, a committee meeting was held to determine the location for the next conference; the next conference would be held in March 1957 in cooperation with Georgia Tech, Atlanta. Until 1961, the annual conferences were held in college and university locations. The long-standing committee member, Claude H. Hudson, began his involvement with the committee as the second vice chair beginning in 1957. Claude attended almost every annual conference until his passing in August 2010.

In 1959, the first spouse’s program was incorporated into the conference and still remains a very popular addition. Starting in 1962, the committee instituted the new product presentations (NPPs) that were opportunities for vendors to highlight their new products and technologies through a brief technical presentation. Today, the NPPs still continue to serve the annual conference attendees.

In 1968, the committee instituted the Meritorious Achievement Award to annually honor an individual who, through outstanding performance related to his or her career, has made substantial contributions that serve to further the objectives of the PPIC. In 1986, the Meritorious Service and Engineering Award was added. In recognition of James A. Rooks’ lifelong contribution to the pulp and paper industry, the committee established the James A. Rooks Memorial Student Intern Program. Every year since 2007, the committee celebrates Jim’s relentless compassion to bring young engineers into the industry by sponsoring engineering student interns working for industry manufacturing companies to attend the annual technical conference at no cost.

From 1955 to 1970, the committee operated without major technical subcommittees. In 1971, the committee was reorganized into four major technical subcommittees: Engineering Management; Maintenance and Construction; Power (Power Distribution), Drives, and Control Systems;
and Training, Safety, Standards, and Codes. These subcommittees, as well as the new ad hoc special focus subcommittees, have continued the trend and policies of presenting topics of major technical importance to conference attendees.

In 2005, the executive committee chair introduced a new ad hoc subcommittee to focus committee attention on other new forest-product-based segments. This is because the traditional pulp and paper processors had redeveloped their focus to include diverse new wood-product-based technologies, including new highly automated facilities to utilize wood materials in a gamut of new ways. This ad hoc committee, named the Forest Products Subcommittee, continues to help attract other forest-product-based industries to the benefits of being a part of the PPIC.

The continued excellence of the PPIC’s technical programs, special events, and participants is evidenced by the continued support of its conference. As forest-product-based industries have survived many economic and technical changes, the PPIC has adapted and reconfigured its programs and structure, striving to support the legacy of providing a world-class forum for progress in the electrical and control side of this industry segment.

THE PPIC WAS FORMED IN 1955 WITH A TOTAL ORIGINAL MEMBERSHIP OF 22 MEMBERS.

IAS
As we approach the 50th anniversary of the IEEE Industrial and Commercial Power Systems (I&CPS) Department this year, I was asked, as a past chair of the department, to provide an article reflecting the history and impact of the department on the IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS) and the IEEE membership in general. Fifty years is a long time, and while I have been an IEEE member for over 36 years, I was not in the original group that formed the first I&CPS Department. It was initially called the I&CPS Committee under the newly formed Technology Committees Section of the IEEE Industry and General Applications (I&GA) Group within the IEEE. The IEEE had been formed in 1963, the previous year, by a merger of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers (AIEE) and the Institute of Radio Engineers (IRE) [1].

The actual designation as a department was not officially brought about until 1977, when the entire IAS was reorganized into more logical groupings. Prior to this time, it was the I&CPS Committee, with its roots in the AIEE, when the Industrial Power Systems (IPS) Committee and the Commercial Buildings Electric Systems (CBES) Committee merged into one committee. Prior to that merger, the AIEE publication *Electric Power Distribution of Industrial Plants* was published in 1945; it was commonly referred to as the *Red Book* due to its bright red cover and was a product of the IPS Committee. In 1949, the CBES Committee developed another publication, *Interior Wiring Design for Commercial Buildings*, the forerunner of the *Gray Book*. In 1956, the second edition of the *Red Book* was published, and a new publication was developed by the IPS Industrial Grounding Subcommittee, *Grounding of Electrical Power Systems*, which had a green cover and so naturally became known as the *Green Book*, and the birth of the *Color Book* series was a reality [3].

As Bill Moylan remembers, “My first real involvement in IEEE activities began the day I sat in on a *Red Book* Working Group meeting and volunteered to act as the group’s secretary. Years of effort in that position introduced me to the many giants of engineering that contributed to that standard. In time, I chaired that working group and the I&CPS Department. Involvement in the Department’s standards efforts allowed my consulting firm to remain at the cutting edge of electrical design.”

The evolution of the I&CPS mirrors the IAS’s evolution, but in 1965, after the IEEE was formed by the AIEE and IRE merger, the I&CPS Committee was one of 23 technical committees within the Technical Operations Department (TOD) of the I&GA [10]. In 1972, the I&GA became the IAS, and the committee structure under the TOD was rearranged into two groups: industry committees and technology committees. The I&CPS was placed in the technology committees group along with eight other committees. In 1974, the department/committee structure was once again modified to create an Industry Operations Department and a Technology Operations Department in lieu of the TOD with the same committee alignment as before [11].

In 1977, the IAS was once again reorganized with respect to operating departments to form five departments, including the new IPS Department, Process Industries Department, General Industries Department, Industrial Power Conversion Systems Department, and...
Industrial Utilization Systems Department. The committees placed in the IPS were both technical and administrative. Administrative committees included Administration, Codes and Standards, and Meetings. The technical committees within the IPS were Commercial Buildings Power Systems, Electric Space Heating and Air Conditioning, Industrial Plants Power Systems, Power Systems Protection (PSP), and Power Systems Support [6]. By 1984, the committee structure was once again rearranged to include the I&CPS as a department with seven committees, including Operating, Codes and Standards, Commercial Buildings Power Systems, Electric Space Heating and Air Conditioning, Industrial Plants Power Systems, PSP, and Power Systems Technologies [1].

As Lanny Floyd, past chair of the I&CPS Power Systems Engineering Committee, remembers: “In 1984, with encouragement from an excellent mentor, I attended the I&CPS Technical Conference. There, I connected with the Maintenance, Operations, and Safety Subcommittee. A number of people I met at my first IEEE conference became lifelong friends and professional colleagues. As a young engineer, those experiences in the technical activities of the I&CPS Department opened the door to professional development and opportunities that shaped my career. I will always be grateful to my I&CPS colleagues—past and present.”

By 1985, the old I&CPS committee structure had been modified several times and four technical committees resulted: Codes and Standards, Energy Systems, Power Systems Engineering (formerly the Power Systems Support Committee and the Power Systems Technologies Committee), and PSP. The Rural Electric Power Committee was moved into the department in 1992, and the now five technical committees rounded out the department’s structure, which remains in effect today [11].

After the 1963 merger of AIEE and IRE into the IEEE, the first standards under the oversight of the I&CPS included a rewrite of the AIEE publication Interior Wiring Design for Commercial Buildings and its publication as IEEE Standard 241, Recommended Practice for Electric Power Systems in Commercial Buildings (nicknamed the Gray Book). Similarly, the Red Book (AIEE 952) and Green Book (AIEE 953) eventually became IEEE Standard 141, Recommended Practice for Electric Power Distribution for Industrial Plants and IEEE Standard 142, Recommended Practice for Grounding I&CPS, respectively [5].

A little bit earlier, and somewhat parallel to the activities of the aforementioned committees, the groundwork was laid for the creation of a PSP Subcommittee within the I&CPS. This was influenced by the AIEE Power Division Relays Committee (I&CPS was in the industry division) to create a subcommittee to avoid an infringement of scope for industrial relay protection schemes. In 1961, the System Coordination and Protection Subcommittee was formed within the I&CPS for the purpose of recommending preferred application practices of protective equipment used within industrial plants and commercial buildings. In 1965, the subcommittee presented a report to the I&CPS Conference in Buffalo, New York, “Protection and Coordination of I&CPS,” and it was welcomed by the I&CPS membership. It only took ten years to become IEEE Standard 242, Recommended Practice for Protection and Coordination of I&CPS, otherwise known as the Buff Book [4].

IEEE formed the first Standards Board (SB) in 1963 shortly after the merger. In 1998, the IEEE SB was reorganized as the IEEE Standards Association (IEEE-SA), which gave it more autonomy as a standards-making body. The IEEE-SA today is still committed to providing the most current, reliable standards knowledge to the electrical engineering community. The I&CPS Department has played a major role in the development of one of the most popular series of standards—the Color Books—as mentioned previously. A bit of history and responsibility of the development of these standards follows.

Baldwin “Baldy” Bridger, Jr., a long-time participant and leader in the I&CPS, commented on the Color Books. “My dealings with the Color Books go back to when they were really bound books. I personally worked on at least three revisions of the Green Book, Recommended Practice for Grounding of I&CPS. This effort extended from some time in the late 1960s into the 1990s. The IEEE SB wanted each standard to be either reaffirmed or revised once every five years. I do not think we ever met that time frame. It took us more like ten years to complete a revision, which sometimes meant that work done early in the process had to be redone at the end because things had changed during the time frame. We usually took a year off between revisions, but otherwise it was an ongoing, if somewhat sporadic, process.”

In addition to the four Color Books mentioned previously, several more were developed and entered into the standards process by committees under the jurisdiction of the I&CPS Department [9]. The Power Systems Engineering Committee, through several subcommittees and working groups, in addition to the Red, Gray, and Green Books [8], developed the following:


IEEE Standard 551-2006, Recommended Practice for Calculating AC Short-Circuit Currents in I&CPS (the Violet Book)


In the words of Erling Hesla about one of the more recent Color Books, "My goodness! The Yellow Book was published 25 years ago today. Have the Yellow Book and I really been around that long?" The Energy Systems Committee (formerly known as the Energy Committee) developed IEEE Standard 739-1984, IEEE Recommended Practice for Energy Management in Industrial and Commercial Facilities (the Bronze Book).

The PSP Committee, through its subcommittees and working groups, in addition to the Buff Book, developed IEEE Standard 1015-1997, IEEE Recommended Practice for Applying Low-Voltage Circuit Breakers Used in I&CPS (the Blue Book).

By the year 2000, there were 12 Color Books published and in use, and six years later, the last of the Color Books to be introduced—the Violet Book—was published. I say the last because the I&CPS is currently working on a significant undertaking to reorganize the Color Book content into many individual standards, which will provide more flexibility and usability for both developers and users of the technical content. The Technical Books Coordinating Committee (TBCC) is currently responsible, through several editorial working groups, for this reorganization and rebranding of the popular standards collection into the 3000 series of standards.

Lynn Saunders sums up his recollection of his standards experience: "What a fantastic group of dedicated and knowledgeable professionals. The discussions were lively and often animated but always respectful. The opportunities were there to get involved and participate in a process that we all can be very proud of. My hope is that those that follow can continue to benefit from the efforts that preceded [them]."

While the Rural Electric Power Committee (REPC) does not produce any IEEE standards, it is still a very important committee within the I&CPS. The REPC Conference provides a forum for those engineers and practitioners involved in the farming communities to exchange ideas and techniques to make rural electrification efforts better for all. John Zelenak, in his paper, "History of the Rural Electric Power Committee," states "Early programs were consumer oriented and directed toward power requirements and applications of equipment and trends in agriculture as it affect electrification. The speakers and participants were encouraging greater use of electrical energy on the farm, safer use of electrical equipment, and helping the farmer to increase the productivity with decreasing human effort" [2].

The REPC has had three different names since the first meeting was held in 1955. (It is the same age as I am.) The meetings began as part of the AIEE as the AIEE Conference on Farm Electrification and then under the IEEE as the IEEE Rural Electrification Conference. In 1970, the committee name was changed to the IEEE REPC [7]. At that time, the committee was one of the industry committees within the I&GA Group, while the I&CPS was called the I&CPS Committee in the technology committees section of the I&GA Group. In 1992, the REPC became a committee within the I&CPS Department.

Help us begin another 50 years of electrical engineering standards development by participating in the process.

References

HELP US BEGIN ANOTHER 50 YEARS OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT BY PARTICIPATING IN THE PROCESS.
The Industrial Power Conversion Systems Department (IPCSD) is one of the four departments of the IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS). Today the IPCSD comprises six technical committees:

- Electric Machines Committee (EMC)
- Industrial Drives Committee (IDC)
- Industrial Power Converters Committee (IPCC)
- Power Electronic Devices and Component Committee (PEDCC)
- Transportation Systems Committee (TSC)
- Renewable and Sustainable Energy Conversion Systems Committee (RSESC).

During the 30th anniversary of the IAS, in 1995, a 100-kW motor drive inverter and various inverter-driven synchronous machine designs were featured as major technical achievements and developments of that time. Since then, the IPCSD has been deeply involved in a rapid evolution of power conversion technologies.

Figure 1 shows a 5.5-kW inverter drive in 1995 and a 30-kW inverter drive in 2014. Their size and weight are nearly the same, but the improvement in the power density is significant. One critical factor is the development of insulated-gate bipolar transistors (IGBTs). The early research on this device [1], [2] paved the way for the first commercial nonlatch-up IGBTs by Toshiba. Since then, IGBTs have played a critical role in the advancement of power conversion technologies.

The following paragraphs briefly discuss the history and accomplishments of each of the six IPCSD technical committees.

**Power Electronic Devices and Component Committee**

The PEDCC has been in the forefront of testing and modeling power semiconductors for their practical applications in the design of power electronics systems [3], [4]. Since the late 1990s, the testing and evaluation of silicon carbide devices have made tremendous progress: first, with Schottky diodes, second, with junction field-effect transistors, and third, with metal–oxide–semiconductor field-effect transistors (MOSFETs) [5], [6]. In recent years, gallium nitride (GaN) devices have been emerging, and more progress is still expected on their development and deployment. GaN devices have special properties for applications in high-power and high-frequency devices. Over the last two decades, the road map of power electronic switches has been strengthened by a constant improvement of their efficiencies. They became more modular and capable of operating at higher voltages and currents. Noticeable progress has also been achieved in the area of passive components such as super capacitors. Their operation has greatly improved in higher-temperature and harsh environments.
Electric Machines Committee

The EMC can trace its origin to the Single-Phase and Fractional-Horsepower Machines Subcommittee of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers (AIEE), one of the two engineering organizations that merged in 1963 to form the IEEE. In 1947, the AIEE undertook a comprehensive reorganization of its committees and subcommittees. One of the technical committees that existed in 1947, the Electric Machinery Committee [7], became the Rotating Machinery Committee in January 1948. The 1948 Rotating Machinery Committee had several new subcommittees, including one called the Single-Phase and Fractional-Horsepower Machines Subcommittee, with a roster of eight members [8]. When the AIEE merged into the IEEE in 1963, the Rotating Machinery Committee and its subcommittees became part of the newly formed Power Group, which was later renamed the IEEE Power Engineering Society (PES, now the Power & Energy Society). In 1984, the subcommittee was granted a request to move from the PES to the IAS [9] and became a subcommittee of the IAS Industrial Drives Committee [10]. In 1986, the subcommittee was renamed EMC when it became one of the technical committees in the IAS IPCSD.

Very few of the records of the period between 1948 and 1984 list the organizational charts of the subcommittees, but the records that do exist show that the Single-Phase and Fractional-Horsepower Machinery Subcommittee was active throughout that period. While the AIEE 1948–1949 directory shows only eight subcommittee members, the 1950–1951 directory shows 14 members and the 1954–1955 directory shows 17 members. The 1966 and 1970 Power Group directories show 17 and 25 members, respectively.

But by the late 1970s, the subcommittee was struggling. The group continued to sponsor papers at the Winter Power Meeting, but, as a subcommittee member once described the situation, they felt like they were meeting in a closet and only talking to the other authors in the session. Several of the members of the subcommittee were familiar with the IAS Annual Meeting and decided that the IAS might be a better venue for them [9]. After two years of negotiations, the subcommittee received approval from PES and IAS to become a subcommittee of the IAS Industrial Drives Committee. In 1984, the subcommittee sponsored two technical sessions at the IAS Annual Meeting with a total of eight papers [11]. While that was a slightly higher number than in previous years, what was most encouraging was the size of the audience, the “land of plenty” as John Oldenkamp, a subcommittee member and former chair, expressed it.

The subcommittee was upgraded to a full IAS technical committee in 1986 with a new name, the IAS EMC. Growth continued and, by 1987, the committee had 60 members and sponsored 20 papers in three sessions at the IAS Annual Meeting. In the 1990s, the committee reached something resembling a steady state. During that period, the committee had approximately 130 members and organized technical sessions with 50–55 total papers in eight sessions during each IAS Annual Meeting.

The situation changed in the 2000s when various international and non-IEEE conferences began to ask the IAS to review some of their papers for publication in IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications. Much of this activity was in the technical areas of the EMC. Growth resumed as the committee reviewed more papers from conferences other than the IAS Annual Meeting and the Energy Conversion Conference and Exposition (ECCE). Of particular importance here are the International Conference on Electrical Machines and Systems (ICEMSs) in Asia and the International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEMs) mostly in Europe, which parallel the ECCE in North America especially in the field of interest of electrical machines. By 2010, the committee was reviewing more papers from cosponsored conferences than from the technical sessions it organized itself. In 2013, the most recent complete year available at the time of writing, the EMC had more than 350 members and had completed reviews of more than 250 papers.

The history of the EMC is one of impressive growth and dynamism. The people who transferred the Single-Phase and Fractional-Horsepower Subcommittee to the IAS in 1984 succeeded not only in reviving the group but also in starting a process that transformed a small subcommittee into one of the largest and most active committees within the IAS.

Industrial Drives Committee

The IDC has mainly been involved in the area of industrial drive applications, which addresses their performance in terms of efficiency, reliability, power density, system compatibility, and cost. The IDC has also been involved in controls, novel power converter topologies, and the use of new power electronics devices. On the controls side, the committee has been interested in the development of efficient, high-bandwidth, and robust control methods.

Industrial Power Converters Committee

The IPCC can trace its origin to the subcommittee on mercury-arc rectifiers under the auspices of the AIEE Committee on Electrical Machinery [12]. The subcommittee transferred to the Committee on Electronics in 1940 before becoming the Committee on Electronic Power Converters
in 1947. It went through the following reorganization and name changes:

- Committee on Industrial Power Rectifiers in 1955
- Static Power Converter Committee in 1968
- IPCC in 1989.

Such changes are closely related to the evolution of power conversion technologies. The transition from mercury tubes to semiconductors occurred in the late 1950s and early 1960s. The thyristor-based conversion technologies started their expansion in two waves: first, the naturally commutated converters in the mid-1960s and then the self-commutated converters in the 1970s. As gate turn-off thyristors continued to displace conventional thyristors with commutation circuits in high-power applications, the bipolar junction transistor (BJT)-based converters quickly emerged into the industrial level in the 1980s. MOSFETs of increasing capacity became available. IGBTs, a combination of the bipolar and unipolar transistor technologies, emerged in the mid and late 1980s and quickly became a critical driving force in the power conversion technologies. Continuing the tradition of its predecessors, the IPCC has been greatly involved in this latest wave of evolution. IGBTs enable pulsedwidth modulation (PWM) operation [13], [14] for high-bandwidth and high-power industrial applications compared with the earlier BJT- and thyristor-based converters. The space vector PWM techniques and their variations [15]–[17] are adopted to utilize newly acquired advantages. Fundamental current control techniques based on PWM operations are also developed [18]–[23].

The multilevel circuit topologies further extend the application range into the medium-voltage level. The neutral-point-clamped circuit [24] has been widely adopted for wind and solar power systems, high-power motor drives, uninterruptible power supplies (UPSs), and other industrial applications. The modular multilevel converters [25], [26], suitable for an even higher voltage range, also gained significant momentum in the industrial and utility applications.

The industrial applications of the PWM converters technologies quickly gained momentum. Variable-speed drives became ubiquitous. Multilevel converter technologies allowed its expansion into the megawatt range [27]. UPSs were adopted to deliver high quality and high reliability of electric power to critical loads [28]–[30]. Power quality applications, such as harmonic active power filters [31]–[34], voltage sag compensators [35], and reactive power, saw rapid growth.

In the utility level, the renewable energy systems have grown significantly, from a few gigawatts of installed capacity to +100 GW for photovoltaic (PV) and +300 GW in wind with about 50 GW predicted both for wind and PV estimated in 2014. The dramatic power scaling seen in wind turbines and the mass volume production of PV has decreased the cost of energy. The power converters have seen constant cost reductions as well as improved reliability [36]. The integration of renewables also leads to a major evolution of the grid codes. In the beginning, renewable was an energy source, but now it is an active power source that is also reactive during grid faults. As more renewables, alternative resources, and storage methods are being adopted, our utility is gradually moving toward the smart grid future. These demands will pose great challenges and opportunities for the power converter topology and control, and the IPCC will continue to strive for new innovations.

**Transportation Systems Committee**

The TSC was established by the IAS Board at the Annual Meeting in October 2011, based on a motion by Giovanna Oriti, the IPCSD chair [37]. The TSC is responsible for all matters within the scope of the IAS in which the emphasis or dominant factor specifically relates to the electrification of the transportation industry, including components, systems, and infrastructure, and encompassing all modes of transportation for people and goods, including automotive, off road, ship, trains, and aircraft.

The founding officers were Iqbal Husain (chair, NCSU, United States), Ayman El-Refaie (vice chair, conferences, GE, United States), Burak Ozpineci (vice chair, papers, ORNL, United States), and Mohammad Islam (secretary, Nexteer, United States). A steering committee was also put together to help the fledging committee fully develop (Bruno Lequesne, Eaton, United States; Giovanna Oriti, Naval Postgraduate School, United States; Tomy Sebastian, Nexteer, United States; Avoki Omekanda, General Motors, United States; Uday Deshpande, General Dynamics, United States).

The committee activities are deeply rooted in the article of the other four committees of the IPCSD, particularly at the IAS Annual Meeting and the ECCE. For years, these conferences regularly held sessions and tracks on the subject. The transportation industry has often been represented on the IAS Board at the highest level. More recently, however, with renewed interest in hybrid systems, electric vehicles, and transportation electrification in general, and the start of new conferences and pan-IEEE activities on the subject, it was clear that the community needed a home of its own.

Aside from its continuing activities at the ECCE, the TSC is actively involved with the IEEE Transportation Electrification Conference (ITEC), which started in North America in 2012 (under the leadership of Ali Emadi, McMaster University, Canada) and in Asia in Beijing, China in 2014 (led by Longya Xu, Ohio State University). Plans are also under
way for India at a later date, in cooperation with the SAE India. Other symposia and conferences are also sponsored or technically cosponsored, such as the International Electric Vehicle Conference (IEVC), the Electric Ship Technologies Symposium (ESTC), and the Ecological Vehicles Renewable Energies Conference (EVER). ITEC 2014 in Dearborn, Michigan, saw the presentation of the first IEEE Transportation Technologies Awards to IAS Past President Linos Jacovides (1990).

Aside from its traditional involvement with both IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications and IEEE Industry Applications Magazine, the committee is actively supporting IEEE Transactions on Transportation Electrification, slated to start in 2015, and IEEE Electrification Magazine.

In 2011, the IEEE launched an initiative aimed at developing a home for all matters related to the subject within the IEEE. The initiative developed a number of new products, including a portal (http://electricvehicle.ieee.org/), conferences such as the IEVC, and formal interactions with the SAE and other organizations particularly around standards. In 2014, the initiative transitioned away from an IEEE-based and funded group to one operated by a consortium of societies. The TSC is expected to be fully involved with the new community that will emerge from the current transition discussions. More broadly, the new committee serves as a partner with other societies and entities involved in transportation.

It is interesting to note that early IAS rosters (the first roster and that in 1974) mention a Land Transportation Committee and a Marine Transportation Committee. In 1984, the Marine Transportation Committee was part of the General Industries Department [38]. It was moved to the Standards Department in 1991 [39], then in 1997 to the PCIC, where it is to this day a very active, standard-generating subcommittee (recently involved with ship-to-shore standards). It meets every year at the PCIC conference.

The Land Transportation Committee was focused on large systems, such as trains and mine haulage vehicles [40]. It co-organized a railroad conference with the American Society of Mechanical Engineers and had sessions at the IAS Annual Meeting as of 1984 [38], [40], [41]. As of 1989 [42] and to this day, the railroad conference has been very active, cosponsored on behalf of the IEEE by the Land Transportation Division of the IEEE Vehicular Technology Society (VTS). We presume but have not confirmed that this committee moved to the VTS around 1986.

Renewable and Sustainable Energy Conversion Systems Committee
The RSESC was established and approved at the IAS Quarterly Executive Meeting in the fall of 2011. This committee is responsible for all matters within the scope of the IAS in which the emphasis or dominant factor specifically relates to the design, analysis, manufacture and use of electric devices and systems for renewable and sustainable energy conversion industrial applications. Topics include, but are not limited to, electric generators and drives for wind turbines, ocean/marine, and other renewable and sustainable energy harvesting systems, photovoltaics, energy storage and microgrid devices, and associated electrical energy conversion systems.

A main objective of the RSESC is to increase the membership by engaging professionals in the field of renewable and sustainable energy in its activities.


Annual Meetings and Awards

2004

The Outstanding New Chapter Award is presented to Bahia Northeast Brazil Chapter Chair Edison da Silva (left) by IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS) Awards Department Chair Mark Harris.

Richard L. Nailen (center) is presented the IEEE Richard Harold Kaufmann Award, with IEEE Past President Mike Adler on the left and IAS President Kevin Peterson on the right.

(From left) Technical Department Chairs Don Zinger, Clayton Reid, Prafulla Pillai, and Tomy Sebastian. Prafulla Pillai was the first woman to chair an IAS Technical Department.
2005

The presentation of the first IPCSD Gerald Kliman Award: winner Russ Kerkman (left) with Industrial Power Conversion Systems Department Chair Tomy Sebastian.

Local entertainers perform at the first IAS Annual Meeting held in Asia.

Current and past IAS presidents gather, with a view over Hong Kong harbor in background (from left): H. Landis "Lanny" Floyd II, James H. Beall, R. Mark Nelms, Robert D. Lorenz, and Kevin Peterson.

2006

IAS President Lanny Floyd (left) congratulates newly elevated IEEE Fellow Mary Capelli-Schellpfeffer.

George W. Younkin (left), IEEE Richard Harold Kaufmann Award recipient and past IAS president, is congratulated by IEEE Division Director and IAS Past President Robert D. Lorenz.
2006 (continued)

The presidents and presidents-elect of the IEEE IAS and the Institute of Electrical Engineers of Japan sign a sister society cooperation agreement.

2007

New IEEE Fellow S. Mark Halpin (left) is congratulated by IAS Awards Department Chair Adam Skorek.

Nikola Tesla Awardee Thomas W. Nehl (left) receives a certificate from IEEE Division Director Thomas Habetler.

IAS Award Department Chair Adam Skorek (right) introduces newly elevated IEEE Fellows (from left): S. Mark Halpin, Dean Patterson, Avoki Omekanda, Peter Magyar, Wei-Jen Lee, and Akira Chiba.
A member of a local tribe from Alberta, Canada, provides banquet entertainment as Awards Department Chair Adam Skorek (left) watches.

The IEEE Richard Harold Kaufmann Award is presented to Hirofumi Akagi (center) by IEEE Division Director Thomas Habetler (left) and IAS President S. Mark Halpin (right).

Officers of the Panama Chapter being recognized by Awards Department Chair Mark Harris (second from right) and Chapters and Membership Development Department Chair Sunita Kulkarni (right).

 Chapters and Membership Development Department Chair Peter Magyar (left) congratulates student Chapter officers from several continents.

IAS President Thomas A. Nondahl (left) chats with IAS Administrator Lynda M. Bernstein.
2009 (continued)

The well-attended IAS banquet.

2010

The annual gathering of IAS current and past presidents.

The IAS Andrew W. Smith Outstanding Young Member Award is presented to Wei Qiao (left) by IAS President Thomas A. Nondahl.

Student and young IAS members from Colombia at the IAS banquet.
Participants in the Chapters workshop.

Some of the members of the IAS Executive Board.

IAS Distinguished Service Award Recipient Robert D. Lorenz (right) is congratulated by IAS President Bruno Lequesne.
Recipient of the 2013 Graduate Student Thesis Contest Award (from left): Nikhil Valsan (third prize, India), Beáta Polgári (second prize, Hungary), Sania C.M. (third prize, India), Evelyn Kiss (third prize, Hungary), and Mohammad B. Shadmand (second prize, United States). Taesic Kim (first prize, United States) is not pictured.
2013 (continued)

A technical discussion during a poster presentation.

IAS Distinguished Service Award recipient H. Landis “Lanny” Floyd (right) is congratulated by IAS President Blake Lloyd.

2014

The 2014 IAS Executive Board.

2014 IAS President-Elect Dave Durocher recognizes Antigoni Noula for her involvement in the student poster session.

Bridging generations.
A History Update of the IEEE Industry Applications Society

Editor’s Note: A History Update of the IEEE Industry Applications Society was created to commemorate the Society’s 30th anniversary in 1995 and was the inspiration for this special issue in celebration of our 50th anniversary. The contents of the 30th anniversary publication are reprinted here for your reading enjoyment.

IEEE Industry Applications Society

October 1995
A History Update of the
IEEE Industry Applications Society
at the time of the
Thirtieth Anniversary of the
Society Annual Meeting
October 1995

Contents

1 Letter by Society President Barry C. Brusso
2 Society Organization Diagram
3 Society Executive Board
4-8 Society Council
9 Society Presidents and Society Annual Meetings
10 IEEE Kaufmann Award and Society Awards
IEEE Medals and IEEE Technical Field Awards
11 Past Chairmen of Society Operating Departments
12 Manufacturing Systems Development and Applications Department
13-14 Process Industries Department
15 Industrial and Commercial Power Systems Department
16-17 Industrial Power Conversion Systems Department
18 Past Chairmen of Society Staff Departments
19 Administration Department
20-21 Chapters Department
22 Education Department
23 Meetings Department
24-25 Publications Department
26-27 Standards Department
28-33 Photographs of Past Society Annual Meetings
34-41 IAS History - Part I
42-43 IAS History - Part II
44-45 Society Chapters Maps

Don S. Brereton, Editor
IAS HISTORY
October 1995

It is most appropriate to acknowledge the inspiration of Society President Barry Brusso and the support and help of the Operating Department Chairmen and the Staff Department Chairmen that made this Society History Report possible. Particular thanks is expressed to Tony Furfari who hunted through boxes of old files to find the pictures that are included in this report.
Dear IAS Membership:

How do you go about retelling the story of the more than thirty years of history of our Electrical Engineering Society while capturing the essence of those who were an impact on its development and accomplishments. Herein lies the task given to 1989 Society President Don S. Bereton, with both the support of the Operating Department Chairmen and the Staff Department Chairmen, along with the assistance of the Society History Committee. Together with his illustrious colleagues he has prepared this historical document for you to enjoy and share with your peers, family and those of the engineering community.

Before the Society was formed many of its Technical Committees were associated with the Industry Division and General Applications Division of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers (AIEE). On January 1, 1965 the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., was formed. The various AIEE Technical Committees were brought together as the IEEE Industry and General Applications Group on January 1, 1965. The name was simplified and the IGA Group qualified as a Society as of January 1, 1972 ... to become the IEEE Industry Applications Society. This transition began a significant tradition, the IAS Annual Meeting, which is celebrating its third decade as the major yearly event sponsored by the Society. This historical document provides a way to honor the dedicated members who, over the past 30 years, contributed their time and expertise for the benefit of each Annual Meeting.

I sincerely hope you find this document interesting and enlightening as you now explore the path taken by our various Technical Committees in keeping our members and their needs in the forefront of the current technologies. The leadership of the IAS has continuously attempted to provide value for the membership by providing the best quality programs and publications within the most economic package. Being conservative, the leadership has always considered the best interests of each member without compromising your needs or the financial stability of the Society. The IAS has grown over the past 30 years both in membership and status because of the deep involvement of the volunteer membership who work diligently on behalf of the Society. These volunteers are recognized in this historical document for their contributions, participation and for their commitment to our Society. People are the Society and we are pleased to pay homage to those who are involved because they truly like and enjoy participating with you ... the IAS members.

Sincerely,

Barry C. Brusso
Society President

THE INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS, INC.
SOCIETY EXECUTIVE BOARD

Society Officers

Society President
Barry C. Birnboim
S&C Electric Co.
6601 N. Ridge Blvd
Chicago, IL 60628-2997
312-338-1000, Ext. 2370
312-338-3469 (FAX)

Society Vice President
Wayne L. Guayle
6601 Charlie
Klein, TX 77592
713-376-0522

Society Secretary
Fred C. Tuck
University of Kentucky
College of Engineering
312 Center for Energy
Lexington, KY 40506-0108
606-257-4757 or 1-888
606-333-4922 (FAX)

Society Treasurer
Carlson E. Speck
GM Research and Development Center
30500 Mound Road
Warren, MI 48090-9055
810-989-6273
810-989-2886 (FAX)
cspeck@cmia.gm.com

Society Past President
Thomas A. Lipke
University of Wisconsin
Electrical & Computer Engineering
1415 Johnson Drive
Madison, WI 53706-1991
608-262-0217
608-262-1257 (FAX)

Operating Department Chairmen

Manufacturing Systems Development and Applications Department
Steven A. Lasson
Martin Marietta Energy Systems Inc.
Y-12 Plant Bldg., 97353-3 MS 8034
P.O. Box 2099
Oak Ridge, TN 37831-904
615-574-2251
615-574-4915 (FAX)
lersona@mmel.gov

Process Industries Department
Thomas Novak
University of Alabama
P.O. Box 870207
Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0207
205-348-1680
205-348-9455 (FAX)

Industrial and Commercial Power Systems Department
David S. Balder
14707 River Forest Drive
Houston, TX 77079-6422
713-493-3228

Industrial Power Conversion Systems Department
Irma J. Faust
Magna-Power Electronics
85 Fulton Street
Boonton, NJ 07005
201-263-0077
201-263-1938 (FAX)

Staff Department Chairmen

Administration Department
Paolo Trenti
University of Padua
Dep. of Electronics and Information
Via Gradenigo, 6/a
35131 Padova, Italy
39-49-827-7501
39-49-827-7669 (FAX)

Chapters Department
Caio A. Ferreira
Sandia National Laboratories
4740 Harrison Ave.
MS 977-6
Albuquerque, NM 87115-5002
505-388-2973
505-388-2853 (FAX)

Meetings Department
Larry J. Dillow
Electrical and Computer Engineering
3500 Mound Road
Warren, MI 48090-9035
586-756-8199
313-586-8199 (FAX)

Publications Department
Michael J. Foyte
Technical Consultants Group, Ltd.
Suite 1-10
2115 10th Street
Denver, CO 80206-3519
303-789-7125
303-787-2667 (FAX)
m.foyte@tcl.com

Standards Department
L. Bruce McCullough
Union Carbide Corp.
P.O. Box 536
South Charleston, WV 25303-8316
304-747-4916
304-747-4448 (FAX)

Constitution and Bylaws Committee
Charles H. Bridges, Jr.
Powell Industries, Inc.
P.O. Box 12818
Houston, TX 77217
713-548-4511
713-548-4531 (FAX)

Financial Planning Committee
Carlson E. Speck
GM Research and Development Center
30500 Mound Road
Warren, MI 48090-9035
586-756-3187
586-756-0586 (FAX)

Long Range Planning Committee
Andrew W. Smith
E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.
Engineering & Development
P.O. Box 899
Newark, DE 19714-009
302-666-3899
302-666-4116 (FAX)

Nominating Committee
Thomas A. Lipke
University of Wisconsin
Electrical & Computer Engineering
1415 Johnson Drive
Madison, WI 53706-1991
608-262-9257
608-262-1267 (FAX)

Members-at-Large
John R. Cooper
Consulting Services
19121 Wilmore Ave.
Wilton, CA 90695-3266
703-251-0227

Sergio Penzias
Electrical Co. of Sao Paolo
Avenida, 2365, 17 Andar
01227 Sao Paulo, SP, Brazil
55-11-225-4844
55-11-225-4824 (FAX)

Newell, PA 15086
518-388-0773
518-388-6075 (FAX)

Stephen W. Hagemann
President
Universal Dynamics Ltd.
905-1441 Creedon Dr.
Vancouver BC Canada V6A 1V3
604-736-3331
604-736-3100 (FAX)

Erling C. Hennings
Manager, Electrical Dept.
Electrical Systems
1490 Chintin Road Suite 300
Seattle, WA 98118
206-246-8423

Thomas M. Jahn
Corporate R & D
General Electric Co.
P.O. Box 380 Room EP-101
Schenectady, NY 12301
518-387-0773
518-387-6075 (FAX)

Susumu Takahara
Fresh Works, Tachihiya Corp.
E 183, Japan
8-12-23-3586
8-12-23-33-0100 (FAX)

Annual Meeting General Chairman

1995: Orlando
Edward A. Lobitz
Chairman & Director
Tilden Lobitz Cooper, Inc.
7171 South Orange Ave.
Orlando, FL 32836
407-841-9050
407-841-7367 (FAX)
SOCIETY COUNCIL

NOTE: Complete address and phone numbers are listed in the roster of departments and committees.

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Society Officers
Society President: Barry C. Bruzek
Society Vice President: Fred C. Trutt
and President-Elect: Wayne L. Gauyé
Society Secretary: Carl E. Speck
Society Treasurer: Thomas A. Lipo

Members-at-Large
John R. Cooper
Sergio Francesco
Erling C. Helsa

SOCIETY PAST PRESIDENTS (All that are members of IEEE)

OPERATING DEPARTMENTS

MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS DEPARTMENT

Department Officers
Chairman: Steven A. Larson
Vice Chairman—Papers: Akram Hossain

Technical Committee Chairman
Appliance Industry: C. Martin Walsh
Electrostatic Processes: J. Sid Clements
Industrial Automation and Control: San-Tai Hwang
Production and Application of Light: Edward E. Hammer

PROCESS INDUSTRIES DEPARTMENT

Department Officers
Chairman: Thomas Novak
Vice Chairman—Technical: Andrew W. Smith
Vice Chairman—Papers: C. P. (Robbie) Robinson, Jr.

Technical Committee Chairman
Cement Industry: Paul J. Riley
Metal Industry: Jeff L. Kohler
Mining Industry: B. C. Johnson
Petroleum and Chemical Industry: Burton M. Judson, Jr.
Pulp and Paper Industry: David W. Petro
Rubber and Plastics Industry: Phil M. Camp
Textile, Fiber and Film Industry:

INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL POWER SYSTEMS DEPARTMENT

Department Officers
Chairman: David S. Baker
Vice Chairman—Technical: James M. Daly
Vice Chairman—Papers: Robert W. Ingham
Vice Chairman—Administration: Milton D. Robinson
Secretary: David D. Shipp
Past Chairman: John R. Cooper

Technical Committee Chairman
Codes and Standards: Joseph J. Andrews
Energy Systems: James R. Jones
Power Systems Protection: Louise J. Powell
Rural Electric Power: Gregory P. Woodsmall

INDUSTRIAL POWER CONVERSION SYSTEMS DEPARTMENT

Department Officers
Chairman: Ira J. Feld
Vice Chairman—Papers: Jerry L. Hudgins

Technical Committee Chairman
Electric Machines: Thomas A. Nordahl
Industrial Drives: Frederick C. Broochurst
Industrial Power Converter: Deepak M. Divan
Power Electronics Devices and Components: V. Arun Sankaran

Standing Committee Chairman
Awards and Recognition: Norman T. Stringer
Bylaws: Jerry M. Frank
Fellows and Senior Members: Robert L. Smith
Meetings: James H. Beall
Nominating: John R. Cooper
Publicity/Newsletter: Charles R. Hestian
Technical Books Coordinating: William J. Moynan
Technical Review and Price Papers: Robert W. Ingham
Dept. Operating Committee: David S. Baker

Standing Committee Chairman
Awards and Recognition: M. Arifur Rahman
Nominating: Thomas M. Jahn
SOCIETY COUNCIL

STAFF DEPARTMENTS

ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT

Department Officer
Chairman                        Paolo Tenti

Committee Chairmen
Awards and Recognition         Richard S. Nichols
Energy                         Charles N. Claar
Fellows                        Rodney Boudes
History                        Gilmore G. Cooke
Membership                      Clayton H. Reid
Professional Activities        Barmal S. Berman
Society Outstanding Achievement Award Thomas E. Sparling
Society Distinguished Service Award James W. Peterson

CHAPTERS DEPARTMENT

Department Officer
Chairman                        Caio A. Ferreira

Committee Chairmen
Chapter Communication           Erling C. Hoesa
Chapter Development            Mark Harris
Chapter Manual                 Caio A. Ferreira (Acting)
Distinguished Lecturers and    M. Azizur Rahman
Regional Speakers Program

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Department Officer
Chairman                        R. Mark Neiins

Committee Chairmen
Continuing Education           Donald W. Novotny
Myron Zucker Grant             Raymond B. Sepe, Jr.
Student Activities             S. Mark Halpin

MEETINGS DEPARTMENT

Department Officers
Chairman                        Melvin J. Dool
Society Annual Meetings Committee Charles E. Gray
Society Technical Conferences Committee Stephen W. Hagemen

Society Annual Meetings General Chairmen
1995 Annual Meeting (Orlando)  Edward A. Lobitz
1996 Annual Meeting (San Diego) Farrokh Shoresh
1997 Annual Meeting (New Orleans) Pragasa Pillay
Members-at-Large                Ajit Bapat
                                      William J. Moylan
                                      Thomas E. Sparling

PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT

Department Officer
Chairman                        Michael J. Foley

Committee Chairmen
Transactions Advisory Board Chairman Michael J. Foley
IEEE Industry Applications Magazine                                      M. Dayne Aldridge
Editorial Board Chairman       Don S. Bremton
Society Manual Committee Chairman Michael J. Foley
Society Prize Papers Committee                                        Geza Jonas
IEEE Press Liaison

STANDARDS DEPARTMENT

Department Officers
Chairman                        L. Bruce McClung
Vice Chairman                  Donald A. Yeliz

Department Committees
Standards Coordination          Robert J. Deaton
Standards Awards                Bernard W. Whittington
NEC Nominations                Robert L. Simpson
ANSI Activities                Michael J. Foley
Safety                         John M. Gallagher
Glass Industry                 James R. Joseph
Marine Transportation          Rocco Lofaro
Mining Safety Standards        H. Kenneth Sacks
SOCIETY COUNCIL

CHAPTER CHAIRMEN

Region 4

Area Chairman
Frank J. Liers
Aalto-Bradley Co., Inc.
Motion Control Division
4400 West Evergreen Dr.
Mason, WI 53062
T: 1-414-245-8273
F: 1-414-242-8390

Calumet
Established 1968
Dana R. Hohs
803 Highway 12
Pigott, IA 50324
T: 1-219-763-5703
F: 1-219-763-5900

Central Illinois
Dissolved 1975

Chicago
Established 1965
Irwin C. Blevin
244 Sunset Drive
Wilmington, IL 60481
T: 1-312-648-1700
F: 1-312-648-1701

Rock River Valley
Established 1992
Mark Harris
P.O. Box 902
4574 Harrison Ave.
Rockford, IL 61105
T: 1-815-226-5099
F: 1-815-394-2974
E: MAIL: mharris@ieee.org

South East Michigan
Established 1965
Brian Harrington
3250 Schoolcraft Road
Livonia, MI 48151-5643
T: 1-313-513-0330
E: MAIL: bharrington@compuserve.com

Toledo
Established 1970
Joseph A. Centner
9255 Burawave
Sylvania, OH 43560
T: 1-419-893-6259 ext. 223
F: 1-419-893-6115

Twin Cities
Established 1971
Paul R. Helms
1717 Waco Drive East
Wichita, KS 67205
T: 1-316-388-1121 ext. 4087
E: MAIL: csmnpri@jimmail.com

Milwaukee
Established 1966
Todd D. Suntze
710 E. Quail Run
Oconomowoc, WI 53066
T: 1-414-382-3599
F: 1-414-382-0821
E: MAIL: trsuntze@epconpostcom.com

Region 5

Area Chairman
Howard Braddock
Beckel, Inc.
P.O. Box 2166
Houston, TX 77222-2166
T: 1-713-335-2528
F: 1-713-335-8545

Oklahoma City
Established 1970
Marvin E. Van Brevner
1702 Woodmen Place
Oklahoma City, OK 73116
T: 1-405-272-3075

St. Louis
Established 1965
Craig T. Hartman
P.O. Box 31494
Dorchester, NE 68531
T: 1-402-420-5467
F: 1-402-421-2722

Baton Rouge
Established 1955
Lynnwood W. Gordon
11007 Toledo Bend Ave.
Baton Rouge, LA 70814
T: 1-504-339-5635
F: 1-504-339-5855

Denver
Established 1972
James P. Howard
1808 N. Wind Hollow Court
P.O. Box 1246
Parker, CO 80134
T: 1-303-841-8682
F: 1-303-841-6008

Dallas
Established 1975
Reddy Welch
Swain 1550
7200 Park Central Drive
Dallas, TX 75231
T: 1-214-788-1508
F: 1-214-788-1583

Tulsa
Established 1977
R. E. Linnon
7444 East 29th Street
Tulsa, OK 74129
T: 1-918-627-5175

Utica
Established 1970
West T. Jewell
2145 N. Fairmont Ave.
P.O. Box 44
Utica, NY 13502
T: 1-315-633-3415

Region 6 (North)

Area Chairman
Curt E. Eckberg
C.E. Eckberg & Son
2204 E. 108 Ave. S.
Seattle, WA 98133
T: 1-206-867-6672
F: 1-206-878-4434

Portland
Established 1971
Ting-Kwong Wee
1655 Northwest Barlow Ave.
Beaverton, OR 97005
T: 1-503-642-8744
F: 1-503-646-4728

Seattle
Established 1967
Dennis Eising
Suite 300
1629 N.W. Shattuck Road
Issaquah, WA 98027
T: 1-206-557-3639
F: 1-206-557-3025

Region 6 (South)

Area Chairman
Kevin L. Petersen
PSI Engineering, Inc.
4001 Wason Place Drive
Suite 1
Lakeview, CA 90721-4045
T: 1-310-407-2989
F: 1-310-497-2390
E: MAIL: tkep@psieng.com

Los Angeles
Established 1965
Margery E. Yossart
13275 S. Johnstone Rd.
Michael, OR 97222
T: 1-503-653-2783
F: 1-503-655-9733
E: MAIL: mhcll@ieee.org

Oakland East Bay
Established 1975
Charles E. McCreage, Jr.
2385 Wayne Street
Oakland, CA 94603
T: 1-510-223-3124

Sacramento
Established 1966
Lt. Col. Michael L. Gravelly
5120 Dudley Blvd., Suite 1
McCallum AFB, CA 95652-1351
T: 1-916-643-6500
F: 1-916-383-0354

San Francisco
Established 1964
Michele J. Vales
1401 Kerr Ave., Suite 200
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
T: 1-510-255-2525
F: 1-510-255-2571

Santa Clara Valley
Established 1993
Ramesh Adhikari
5412 Hillview Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94303
T: 1-415-855-9988
F: 1-415-855-2834
E: MAIL: radhika@psu.edu

Society of Information Technology Professionals
# SOCIETY PRESIDENTS AND SOCIETY ANNUAL MEETINGS

## PAST AND PRESENT SOCIETY PRESIDENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-67</td>
<td>* Carl R. Olson</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>* Bernard W. Whittington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>* James L. Cooney</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>* George W. Walsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>** Don S. Breton</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>* Richard S. Nichols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>* Harold G. Frostick</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>** Richard S. Nichols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>#* Irvin N. Howell, Jr.</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>* Robert B. Voller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>John F. Cachot</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>* Linos J. Jacobides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>* Robert V. Wachter</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>* M. Dayne Aldridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>* H. Paul Meisel</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>* Thomas A. Lipo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>** James H. Beall</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>* Barry C. Brusso</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Members of the Society Council

**Also served as Division II Director

# PAST AND PRESENT SOCIETY ANNUAL MEETINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Philadelphia, PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>Pittsburgh, PA</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Mexico City, Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>Detroit, MI</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Toronto, ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>Cleveland, OH</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Denver, CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>Philadelphia, PA</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Milwaukee, WI</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Pittsburgh, PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>Pittsburgh, PA</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Atlanta, GA</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Dearborn, MI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Los Angeles, CA</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Houston, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Toronto, ON</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Toronto, ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Cleveland, OH</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Denver, CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Cincinnati, OH</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Lake Buena Vista, FL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IEEE TECHNICAL FIELD AWARD AND SOCIETY AWARDS

IEEE RICHARD HAROLD KAUFMANN AWARD

1988  Walter C. Huening, Jr.  1992  Kao Chen
1989  Bernard W. Whitington  1993  George W. Walsh
1990  René CastenschIELD  1994  Daniel J. Love

Those pictured were present for the first presentation of the IEEE Richard Harold Kaufmann Award to Walter C. Huening, Jr. on October 4, 1988. From left to right: Dr. Esther Conwell (Chairman of the IEEE Awards Board), Mrs. Joyce Sleeper (daughter of Mr. & Mrs. Kaufmann), Mrs. Aileen M. Kaufmann (receiving a copy of the new IEEE Technical Field Award named after her dedicated husband), and Don S. Breter (former Society President and member of the IEEE Awards Board).

PAST IAS OUTSTANDING ACHIEVEMENT AWARD RECIPIENTS

1969  Robert B. Moore  1982  Anthony C. Lordi
1970  Charles F. Dalziel  1983  John L. Inelet
1971  Don S. Breteron  1984  Russell W. Mills
1972  Boris Mokrytski  1986  Thomas A. Lipo
1973  Robert V. Wichter  1988  C. Curtis Herskind
1974  Harold Winograd  1989  Donald K. Ross
1975  Walter R. Harris  1990  George W. Walsh
1976  Ralph H. Lee  1991  Thomas E. Sparling
1977  Irving N. Howell  1992  M. Azizur Rahman
1978  Richard Harold Kaufmann  1993  Bimal K. Bose
1979  Frank A. Furfari  1994  Ray P. Stratford
1980  Richard M. Hemerson  1995  C. James Erickson

PAST IAS DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD RECIPIENTS

1988  George W. Younkin  1992  James W. Patterson
1989  Richard S. Nichols  1993  Daniel L. Goldberg
1990  James H. Beall  1994  Eugene J. Fagan

IEEE MEDALS, IEEE TECHNICAL FIELD AWARDS AND IEEE SERVICE AWARD

1984  IEEE Lamme Medal  1994  William McMurray
1984  IEEE Charles Proteus Steinmetz Award  1994  H. Baron Whitaker
1985  IEEE Lamme Medal  1995  Loren F. Stringer
1985  IEEE Haraden Pratt Award  1995  Don S. Breteron
1990  IEEE Charles Proteus Steinmetz Award  1995  Warren H. Cook
1995  IEEE Charles Proteus Steinmetz Award  1995  L. Bruce McClung
1995  IEEE Nikola Tesla Award  1995  Thomas A. Lipo
SOCIETY OPERATING DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN

TECHNICAL OPERATIONS
DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN
1965–1967 Willard H. Dickinson
1968–1969 Robert A. Zimmerman
1971–1972 Alfred F. Leatherman
1973 W. Herbert Bixby

Vice Chairman—Industry Operations
1972–1973 Harold W. Rice

Vice Chairmen—Technological Operations
1972 W. Herbert Bixby
1973 William L. Wachs

INDUSTRY OPERATIONS
DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN
1974 Edward A. E. Rich
1975–1976 William L. Wachs

TECHNOLOGY OPERATIONS
DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN
1974 Boris Mokrytski
1975–1976 Harold W. Rice

PROCESS INDUSTRIES
DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN
1977 Carl A. Napor
1978 Samuel P. Axe
1979 Richard L. Curran
1980–1981 Al M. Newcome
1982 L. A. (Pete) Morley
1983–1984 Eugene J. Fagan
1985–1986 David Victor
1987–1989 C. L. (Curt) Ivey
1992–1993 Fred C. Trutt
1994–To Date Thomas Novak

GENERAL INDUSTRIES
DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN
1977–1978 Robert E. Sand
1979 John R. Flynn
1982–1983 Nicholas E. Gatzios
1988–1989 Steven E. Collier
1990 Bruce A. Jackson

INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL
POWER SYSTEMS
DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN
1977–1978 George W. Walsh
1979–1980 Derio Dalasta
1981–1982 M. Shan Griffith
1983–1984 James W. Patterson
1985–1986 Thomas E. Sparling
1993–1994 John R. Cooper
1995–To Date David S. Baker

INDUSTRIAL POWER
CONVERSION SYSTEMS
DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN
1977–1980 David W. Borst
1983–1985 Loren F. Stringer
1986–1987 Linos J. Jacovides
1988–1989 Dale L. Ashcroft
1990–1991 Thomas A. Lipo
1992–1993 Thomas M. Jahns
1994–To Date Ira J. Piel
t

INDUSTRIAL UTILIZATION SYSTEMS
DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN
1979–1980 Robert M. Yurkanin
1985–1987 Kao Chen
1990–1991 Mohammed Safiuddin
1992–1993 Carlton E. Speck

MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES
DEPARTMENT CHAIRMAN

MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS
DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS
DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN
1993–1994 Carlton E. Speck
1994–To Date Steven A. Larson
History of the Manufacturing Systems Development and Applications Department

STEVEN A. LARSON, Senior Member, IEEE
Chairman, Manufacturing Systems Development and Applications Department

Irresistible forces of new technologies confronting invariable objects of old applications. This paradigm aptly represents the historical legacy of the Manufacturing Systems Development and Applications Department (MSDAD). A study of this heritage uncovers an extensive record of volunteer service to industry and the profession wherein the new has been continually mingled with the old; i.e., new ideas and creative concepts being applied to basic human needs and wants.

The MSDAD, one of the four operating departments in the present-day IAS, is a relatively new organizational unit having been created in 1993 by way of a merger between the Industrial Utilization Systems Department (IUSD) and the Manufacturing Industries Department (MID). The IUSD was formed during the 1977 restructuring of the IAS. The MID was created in 1990 in recognition of the importance of manufacturing technologies in the world economies.

But in order to fully understand the history of the MSDAD, it is necessary to examine the development through the years of the various technical committees that have played a part in the evolution of the present-day MSDAD. These committees, though seemingly diverse in their scopes of interest, are portions of a single fabric that has been woven with the common thread of “manufacturing systems.” And all of these committees share a history of persistent striving to optimize the productivity, energy efficiency, safety and environmental impact of manufacturing processes.

The origins of the four technical committees that now operate under the MSDAD flag may be traced back to the AIEE, one of the two predecessor organizations of the IEEE. The Production and Application of Light Committee (PALC), created in 1909, may be the oldest technical committee within the IAS. The Electrostatic Processes Committee (EPC) originated in the late 1940’s. Both of these committees have been under the IUSD/MSDAD umbrella since 1977. The Appliance Industry Committee (AIC), whose records may be traced back to 1950, was put in the General Industries Department (GID) in the restructured IAS of 1977. The AIC remained under the GID until 1990 when it was moved to the newly formed MID. The AIC was then transferred to the MSDAD in 1993.

The history of the fourth MSDAD committee, the Industrial Automation and Control Committee (IACC), has been influenced by the rapid and sometimes chaotic advances in the domain of computerized control. Six technical committees must be mentioned in this part of the story as being of historical significance to the MSDAD researcher: Applied Automation (AAC), Electric Process Heating (EPHC), Industrial Control (ICC), Machine Tools Industry (MTIC), Machine Tools, Robotics and Factory Automation (MTRFAC), and Robotics Industry (RIC).

The ICC, which is the core committee in this group, and the EPHC both originated in the AIEE prior to 1950. The history of the four other committees mentioned above is contained within the decades since 1950, culminating in a final merger with the ICC in 1993 to form the present-day IACC.

Building on the information presented in the technical committee histories [1] published in 1984, the chairmen of the various committees of interest to MSDAD are presented below, from 1985 to the present.

Appliance Industry - D. Baron (85), C. M. Walsh (86-89, 94-95), E. Mierzwiński (90-93),
Applied Automation - W. W. Weil (92)
Electric Process Heating - W. Killian (85-87), R. W. Yurkanin (88-91)
Industrial Automation and Control - A. Hossain (93), P. Lin (94), S. Hwang (95)
Industrial Control - M. Safluddin (85-87), G. Chen (88), S. A. Larson (89-91), A. Hossain (92)
Machine Tools Industry - G. W. Younkin (85), D. M. Tome (86)
Production and Application of Light - D. K. Ross (85-86), T. K. McGowan (87-88), J. D. Staehle (89-90), E. E. Hammer (91-95)
Robotics Industry - A. W. Scheide (85-86)

REFERENCE

History of the Process Industries Department

Thomas Novak, IEEE Senior Member
Chairman, Process Industries Department

Today's IAS Process Industries Department (PID) consists of seven very diversified technical committees—(1) Cement, (2) Metal, (3) Mining, (4) Petroleum and Chemical, (5) Pulp and Paper, (6) Rubber and Plastics, and (7) Textile, Fiber, and Film Industry Committees. Although the organizational structure and technical interests of each committee are varied, there is a common thread that binds them—a dedication to the technical enhancement of a specific process industry. In essence, each technical committee of the Process Industries Department provides a means through which engineers in operations, manufacturing, consulting, academia, and government can exchange information on subjects of mutual interest for the benefit of their industries. The Process Industries Department is merely a two-way communications channel between its technical committees and the IAS Executive Board. The organizational structure of the Department consists of a Chairman, a Vice Chairman—Technical, and a Vice Chairman—Papers; and each technical committee has a chairman as well as its own slate of officers. The Department Chairman represents the Department as a member of the IAS Executive Board.

Given the fundamental need for technology transfer, it is easy to see why the origins of some technical committees within the Process Industries Department date back before the formation of the IEEE and its Industry and General Applications Group, the predecessor to the Industry Applications Society. On January 1, 1963, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers (AIEEE) and the Institute of Radio Engineers (IRE) joined forces to form the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE). Shortly after, on January 1, 1965, the Industry and General Applications Group was formed, and all seven of the present PID technical committees then existed as part of the Technical Operations Department, as shown in Figure 1.

In a few years, the Industry and General Applications Group qualified for Society status, and on January 1, 1972 officially became the IEEE Industry Applications Society. In 1974, the Technical Operations Department was divided into the Industry Operations Department and the Technology Department. Again, all seven of the present PID technical committees became part of the Industry Operations Department, as shown in Figure 2. To further improve the administration and support of the technical committees, two technical operating departments were divided into five operating departments in 1977. Two of the departments were dedicated toward serving various industries—the Process Industry Department, with eight technical committees, and the General Industries Department, with seven technical committees. Since 1977, the only major change to the organizational structure of the Process Industries Department was the removal of the Glass Industry Committee, which left the seven present-day technical committees remaining.

Through the years, the size, organizational structure, and technical interests of each committee have evolved based upon the diversified needs and the economic health of its associated industry. As a result, the size and activity level of the committees vary greatly, and no two committees function exactly alike, which is evident by the various types of subcommittees, the sponsorship of technical conferences, the degree of involvement in the IAS Annual Meeting, and the types and topics of sponsored technical sessions. A short description of each committee follows:

The Cement Industry Committee is responsible for all matters within the scope of the IAS that directly relate to the manufacture of cement. During the month of May, the Committee sponsors an annual technical conference with two days of technical sessions. Attendance ranges from 500 to 1000 people. Conference sites are selected so that attendees may tour one or more modern cement plants.

The Metal Industry Committee is responsible for all matters within the scope of the IAS that directly relate to the making, shaping, or treating of metals. The Committee is relatively small and holds a yearly business meeting in conjunction with a tour of a metal production or processing facility. The Committee also sponsors technical sessions at the IAS Annual Meeting.

The Mining Industry Committee is responsible for all matters within the scope of the IAS that directly relate to mining and related operations. This relatively small committee provides technical cooperation for the biannual WVU International Mine Electrotechnology Conference. The Committee also sponsors technical sessions at the IAS Annual Meeting.

The Petroleum and Chemical Industry Committee is responsible for all matters within the scope of the IAS that directly relate to the production, manufacturing, and transportation of petroleum and chemical products. The PCIC is by far the largest committee within the Process Industry Department. The Committee is extremely active and sponsors an annual technical conference which is generally held in September at various locations in the United States and Canada. The program consists of sessions sponsored by the General Program, Refining, Chemical, Production, Safety, Transportation, and Electro-chemical Subcommittees. Conference attendance ranges from 600 to 1200 people.

The Pulp and Paper Industry Committee is responsible for all matters within the scope of the IAS that directly relate to the
manufacture and fabrication of pulp and paper products. The Technical Operations Subcommittee sponsors an Annual Spring Meeting at various locations throughout the United States and Canada. One day is devoted to a full-committee business meeting, with three days dedicated to technical sessions. Attendance typically ranges from 350 to 500 people.

The Rubber and Plastics Industry Committee is responsible for all matters within the scope of the IAS that directly relate to the manufacture of rubber and plastics. The Committee sponsors an annual conference which is usually held in Akron, OH during the month of April. Typical attendance has been approximately 100 people per session. This year’s conference was canceled; however, the Committee also sponsors technical sessions at the IAS Annual Meeting.

The Textile, Fiber, and Film Industry Committee is responsible for all matters within the scope of the IAS that directly relate to the textile, fiber, film, carpet, yarn, fabric and non-woven process industries. The Committee sponsors an annual two-day technical conference.

Depending upon the size and needs of the technical committees, their organizational structure may include subcommittees, such as: an executive subcommittee, working groups for the creation of standards or guidelines, a technical program subcommittee, a membership subcommittee, a paper-review subcommittee, a standards subcommittee, and an awards committee. Also, the technical interests of a committee span a broad cross-section of topics that are related to the committee’s associated industry and may include: industrial power system design, analysis, and operation; protective relaying; automation; monitoring and control; preventive and predictive maintenance; electrical safety and grounding; lighting; and applications of electric machines and their associated drives.

In conclusion, all technical committees operate on a somewhat independent and autonomous basis, but always under the umbrella of the IEEE Industry Applications Society.

Figure 1. The First Organization of the IGA Group Technical Operating Department.

Figure 2. The Technical Operating Department in 1974.
History of the Industrial and Commercial Power Systems Department

David S. Baker, IEEE Senior Member
Chairman, Industrial and Commercial Power Systems Department

On Wednesday, May 10, 1995 at the awards luncheon of the Industrial and Commercial Power Systems Department in San Antonio, TX, IAS President Barry Brusso presented a plaque to the Department commemorating the 50th Anniversary of the publication of a document which today is known as the "Red Book". Shown in the photograph is Lynn Saunders, Power Systems Engineering Committee, accepting the plaque from President Brusso with Department Chairman Dave Baker looking on. Under the guidance of Don Beeman, the first edition, known as "Electric Power Distribution for Industrial Plants," was printed and sold for $1.00 a copy. This award ceremony set the tone for my thoughts regarding the history of the Department. History to me is merely the accounting of persons and events of the past. There is not enough space here to list all of those who have made leadership contributions, but let me highlight those persons and events which are significant in the life of the Department.

The roots of the Department go back to the time when it was the Industrial Power Applications Committee of the AIEE. In the mid 60's when the AIEE became the IEEE it remained a technical committee within the IGA Group, later becoming the IAS. Leadership during this time was provided by individuals such as Don Breton, Warren Cook, Roy Comstock, Cal Boice, Bernie Whittington and Tom Higgins. In 1977 the Committee became the I&CPS Department with George Walsh as its first chairman; other chairmen are listed on page 11. The Rural Electric Power Committee became a member of the department in 1990. Today the department continues its heritage of excellence in the dissemination of both theory and application information on industrial, commercial and rural distribution systems.

The need to document the application techniques of industrial power distribution continued after the successful introduction of the Red Book. Recognizing the need to develop specific subjects in greater detail, the Green Book on Power System Grounding was first published in 1956, and then the Gray Book on Commercial Building Power Systems in 1961. These were followed by the Buff Book on Protection and Coordination in 1975, the Brown Book on Power System Analysis in 1980 and the Orange Book on Emergency and Standby Power Systems in 1980.

These were followed by the Gold Book on Power System Reliability in 1980, the Bronze Book on Energy Conservation in 1984, the White Book on Health Care Facilities in 1986, and the newest to join this rainbow of application technology is the Emerald Book on Powering and Grounding Sensitive Electronic Equipment, published in 1992. Currently, there are three additional color books being written.

In the mid 1970's, following the passage of OSHA by Congress, Bernie Whittington, Warren Cook, Bob West and several others were interested in IEEE having a voice in consensus standards for power systems over 600 Volts. Their determination in the pursuit of this goal culminated in IEEE representation on Code Making Panels for the 1975 edition of the National Electrical Code. For the very first time the IEEE was represented with principals on 10 of the 22 panels. Today there are IEEE principals and alternates on all but one of the 20 panels.

Dissemination of technology through the presentation of technical papers has long been a primary objective of the Department, and remains so today. Equally important is the ongoing efforts to continually update the "rainbow of application technology" publications which requires the energy and dedication of many talented persons. These activities keep the I&CPS Department on the "cutting edge" of technology.

History of the
Industrial Power
Conversion Systems Department

Ira J. Pitel, IEEE Senior Member
Chairman, Industrial Power Conversion Systems Department

The Industrial Power Conversion Systems Department is composed of four committees: Electric Machines, Industrial Drives, Industrial Power Converter, and Power Electronics Devices and Components. All committees are involved with the conversion of power from one form to another and have interests in a multitude of technologies. The committees have active programs to develop standards, develop interesting and timely educational seminars, promote technical exchange within the international community, and encourage balance between academic and industrial professionals.

The Electric Machines Committee interests focus on electrical machines for industrial applications. They are involved with the design and analysis of induction, permanent magnet, synchronous, switched reluctance, dc, and piezoelectric motors and generators. Other areas of interest include micro machines, solenoids, actuators, and electromagnetic sensors. The Electric Machines Committee deals with performance from non-traditional power sources, drives issues, control, and safety issues.

The Industrial Drives Committee is concerned with the interface between the motor and the utility. The committee is interested in drive applications, cost and reliability issues, efficiency issues, system compatibility, and power quality. From a power viewpoint, the committee is involved with novel power converter topologies and machine geometries for industrial, vehicle, and servo drives. On the control side, there is interest in drive control concepts, fuzzy logic, neural networks, performance optimization, adaptive drive control, and high performance servo drives. Software interests include drive software design, algorithms, software stability, and computational issues.

The Industrial Power Converter Committee is primarily concerned with the field of converting electrical power from one form to another; this includes ac to dc, dc to ac, ac to ac, and dc to dc. Circuitry falls into the classes of rectifiers, inverters, frequency changers, dc to dc converters, motor drives, uninterruptable power supplies, switching power supplies, induction heating systems, and active filters. Techniques for using new or existing power devices, snubbers, gate drive and device protection, modulation and control strategies are also of interest.

The Power Electronic Devices and Components Committee is involved with the devices, components, and materials for power processing. They are interested in the design and characteristics of semiconductor devices such as SCR's, GTO's, reverse conducting thyristors, MOS controlled thyristors, IGBT's, TRIACS, bipolar and darlington transistors, power FET's, and combination devices such as BIMOS. They are also interested in passive devices such as capacitors, resistors, fuses, inductors, ferrite cores, and metal-oxide varistors. Still further areas include hybrid drives and device protection systems, hybrid high-voltage integrated devices, and smart power devices.

The Industrial Power Conversion Systems Department is on a highly evolving technology base. A new semiconductor switch can reduce losses, change packaging requirements,
stimulate development of new circuits topologies, create new applications, and define new markets for other components. Every component, every circuit, and every machine is tied to this explosion of technology. Applications are expanding daily. Figure 1 shows a 100 kW, low frequency inverter to enhance the flow rate of heavy oil—a technology made practical with high-powered IGBT devices and high density heat sinks.

Machines such as synchronous motors have seen dramatic change in recent years. Inverter-driven synchronous motors such as brushless dc, permanent magnet synchronous, and synchronous reluctance motors are increasingly used in new applications such as computer disk drives, small fans, and home applications. Figure 2 shows just a sample of some of the new designs.

(a) PM Synchronous
(b) Reluctance
(c) Switched Reluctance

Figure 2—Structure of Three Inverter-Driven Synchronous Motors
SOCIETY STAFF DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN

ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN

1965–1966  Thomas L. Linville
1966–1968  Eugene W. Boehme
1968–1970  Mareo H. Shis
1974–1975  H. Paul Meisel
1976  Bernard W. Whittington
1977  James H. Beall
1978  Carl A. Napor
1979–1980  John H. Karlson
1983–1984  Randolph L. Houton
1987–1990  C. L. (Cur) Ivey
1994–1995  Paolo Tenti

CHAPTERS DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN

1968–1969  W. R. (Joe) Harris
1969–1971  George W. Younkin
1972  John F. Cachat
1975–1976  A. Malcolm Curry
1979–1980  Howard I. Hoffman
1985–1986  Michael J. Foley
1987–1988  Beth M. Pack
1988–1989  Tom E. Kirsch
1990–1992  Barry C. Brusso
1993–1994  Wayne L. Quayle
1995–To Date  Caio A. Ferreira

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT CHAIRMAN

1995–To Date  R. Mark Nelms

MEETINGS DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN

1977–1965  George E. Schall
1965–1968  Harold G. Frostick
1969–1970  Alfred F. Leatherman
1971–1975  B. C. (Bill) Beiga
1976–1984  George U. Messmer
1985  Richard P. Genda
1986–To Date  Melvin J. Dold

PUBLICATION DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN

1965–1967  Don S. Breerton
1972  James E. Levet
1973  Boris Mokrytski
1974  William L. Wach
1975  Edward A. E. Rich
1976  H. Paul Meisel
1979–1980  George W. Walsh
1987–To Date  Michael J. Foley

Society Transactions Editors

1965–1972  Don S. Breerton
1973–1974  Robert Loewe
1974–1983  Norman Peach
1983–To Date  Edward A. E. Rich

Society Organization Manual and
Membership Directory Editors

1967–1970  Don S. Breerton
1971–1982  Don S. Breerton and
Patria E. Brooks
1983–To Date  Don S. Breerton

Society Newsletter Editors

1966–1967  Don S. Breerton
1967–1974  Gerald C. Quinn
1974–1975  Ed Palko
1975  Phyllis Beall
1975–1977  James H. Beall and Phyllis Beall
1978–1984  Patricia E. Brooks

IEEE Industry Applications Magazine Editor

1995–To Date  John H. Kassebaum

STANDARDS DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN

1977–1979  Bernard W. Whittington
1980–1982  Leonard S. Corey
1986–1989  L. Bruce McClung
1990–1993  Ben C. Johnson
1994–To Date  L. Bruce McClung
The Administration Department was one of the three Staff Departments (along with the Meetings Department and the Publications Department) when the IEEE Industry and General Applications Group was formed in 1965. This Department originally consisted of five committees which were: Chapters, Education, Membership, Publicity and Recognition. The first Department Chairman was Thomas M. Linville. He was unusually knowledgeable being an IEEE Fellow, a senior manager at the GE Research and Development Center, and a Past President of the National Society of Professional Engineers (USA).

In 1968 the Chapters Committee of the Administration Department became the Chapters Department. In 1971 the Recognition Committee was renamed the Awards and Recognition Committee. A Fellows Committee was added to the Department in 1973. In 1982 the Publicity Committee was dropped and a Historian was added, and in 1983 the Historian became the History Committee.

The five-committee organization of the Department continued until 1987 when the Society Outstanding Achievement Award and the Awards Search Committee were added. In 1988 the Zucker Grant Committee was added, but the Awards Search Committee was dropped in 1989. The Distinguished Service Award Committee was added in 1991.

In 1994 two of the Society Standing Committees were transferred to the Administration Department; they were the Energy Committee and the Professional Activities Committee.

In 1995 the Education Committee became a separate Staff Department, and the Zucker Grant Committee was then assigned to the new Education Department.

In 1996 a major change in the Administration Department is planned. Since so many of the committees of the Department are associated with awards, it is the plan of the Society Executive Board to create an Awards Department. The committees in this new Staff Department will be the: Fellows Review Committee, Society Outstanding Achievement Award Committee, Society Distinguished Service Award Committee, Society Outstanding Young Member Award Committee and the Awards Nomination Committee. (This proposal was announced in the July/August 1995 issue of the IEEE Industry Applications Magazine.)

The major change of establishing the Awards Department in 1996 has resulted in a plan to "retire" the Administration Department and to assign the remaining committees to other functions. The plan is to have the Membership Committee become a part of the Chapters Department and the History Committee become a part of the Publications Department. The two remaining functions, the Energy Committee and the Professional Activities Committee, will report to the Society Past President in that they are primarily a "liaison" function and not a "technical" function.

The Administration Department has given noble service to the Society for the past thirty-one years. Our thanks to all of those who have given great and dedicated service to this Department.

This Institute award, an IEEE Technical Field award under the direction of the IEEE Awards Board — The IEEE Richard Harold Kaufman Award — is sponsored directly by the IEEE Industry Applications Society.
History of the Chapters Department

Caio A. Ferreira, IEEE Senior Member
Chairman, Chapters Department

This article covers the following topics: Past Department Chairmen, Distinguished Lecturer program, Chapters Awards and a chart showing the number of Chapters established from 1964 to 1995.

The Chapters Department Chairmen from 1968 to 1995 are listed below:

1968–1969 W. R. (Joe) Harris
1969–1971 George W. Younkin
1972 John F. Cachot
1975–1976 A. Malcolm Curry
1977–1978 John C. Pennington
1979–1980 Howard I. Hoffman
1985–1986 Michael J. Foley
1987–1988 Beth M. Pack
1988–1989 Tom E. Kirsch
1990–1992 Barry C. Bruson
1993–1994 Wayne L. Quayle
1995–To date Caio A. Ferreira

The IAS Distinguished Lecturer Program was first announced at the 1987 Annual Meeting in Atlanta. The following is a listing of the lecturers and their respective topics:

1987–? William McMurray, "Power Electronics Circuit Topologies."
1987–? Ray P. Stratford, "Harmonics in Power Systems."
1994–1995 William Shepherd, "What shall we do when the oil runs out."

The Department records show the following Chapters as recipients of the IAS Outstanding Chapter Awards:

1981 Seattle Chapter, “Outstanding Large Chapter”
New York & Long Island Chapter, “Outstanding Large Joint Chapter”
Toledo Chapter, “Outstanding Small Joint Chapter”
Delaware Bay Chapter, “Outstanding Small Joint Chapter”

Chicago Chapter, “Outstanding Large Joint Chapter”
Birmingham Chapter, “Outstanding Small Chapter”
Dayton Chapter, “Outstanding Small Joint Chapter”

1983 San Francisco Chapter, “Outstanding Large Chapter”
New York & Long Island Chapter, “Outstanding Large Joint Chapter”
Los Angeles Chapter, “Outstanding Small Chapter”
Syracuse Chapter, “Outstanding Small Joint Chapter”

1984 Milwaukee and San Francisco Chapters, “Outstanding Large Chapter”
New York & Long Island Chapter, “Outstanding Large Joint Chapter”
Los Angeles Chapter, “Outstanding Small Chapter”
Maine Chapter, “Outstanding Small Joint Chapter”

1985 San Francisco Chapter, “Outstanding Large Chapter”
New York & Long Island Chapter, “Outstanding Large Joint Chapter”
Los Angeles Chapter, “Outstanding Small Chapter”
Rochester Chapter, “Outstanding Small Joint Chapter”

1986 Baltimore Chapter, “Outstanding Large Chapter”
Chicago Chapter, “Outstanding Large Joint Chapter”
Toledo Chapter, “Outstanding Small Joint Chapter”
Syracuse Chapter, “Outstanding Small Joint Chapter”

San Francisco Chapter, “Outstanding Large Chapter”
Orange County Chapter, “Outstanding Large Joint Chapter”
San Fernando Valley Chapter, “Outstanding Small Chapter”
Syracuse Chapter, “Outstanding Small Joint Chapter”

San Francisco Chapter, “Outstanding Large Chapter”
Chicago Chapter, “Outstanding Large Joint Chapter”
Los Angeles Chapter, “Outstanding Small Chapter”
Orlando Chapter, “Outstanding Small Joint Chapter”

1990 Houston Chapter, “Outstanding Large Chapter”
Montreal Chapter, “Outstanding Large Joint Chapter”
Los Angeles Chapter, “Outstanding Small Chapter”
Isreal Chapter, “Outstanding Small Joint Chapter”

1991 Baltimore and Portland Chapters, “Outstanding Large Chapter”
Orange County Chapter, “Outstanding Large Joint Chapter”
Sao Paulo Chapter, “Outstanding Small Chapter”
Los Angeles Chapter, “Continued Outstanding Small Chapter”
1992 San Francisco Chapter, “Outstanding Large Chapter”
Denver and Rochester Chapters, “Outstanding Large Joint Chapter”
Orange County Chapter, “Continued Outstanding Large Chapter”
Sao Paulo Chapter, “Continued Outstanding Small Chapter”
1993 Oakland East Bay and Seattle Chapters, “Outstanding Large Chapter”
Rochester Chapter, “Outstanding Large Joint Chapter”
Syracuse Chapter, “Continued Outstanding Large Joint Chapter”
Rock River Valley Chapter, “Outstanding Small Chapter”
Spokane Chapter, “Outstanding Small Joint Chapter”
1994 San Francisco Chapter, “Outstanding Large Chapter”
New York & Long Island Chapter, “Outstanding Large Joint Chapter”
Los Angeles Chapter, “Outstanding Small Chapter”
Spokane Chapter, “Outstanding Small Joint Chapter”
Florida West Coast Chapter, “Continued Outstanding Chapter”

Please refer to the attached chart showing the number of new Chapters from 1964 to 1995. The bottom line here is that the numbers of Chapters continue to grow.

Our thanks to Barry Brusso, Michael Foley, Tom Kirsch and Wayne Quayle for their assistance in preparing this report.
History of the Education Department

R. Mark Nelms, IEEE Member
Chairman, Education Department

The newest Staff Department in the IAS, established in 1995, is the Education Department. This department consists of three committees: the Student Activities Committee, the Continuing Education Committee, and the Myron Zucker Grant Committee. The latter two committees were moved from the Administration Department. From 1979 to 1994, the Student Activities Committee was a Standing Committee of the IAS.

The Student Activities Committee is responsible for the development and implementation of student-oriented programs. The most recent activity has been the annual Student Prize Paper Contest started in 1990. This contest has grown from three submissions in 1990 to twenty-two in 1995. Papers have been submitted by students in eight of the ten IEEE regions. The First, Second, and Third Place papers receive a cash prize. Originally, the cash prizes were $300, $200, and $100; however, they have recently been increased to $400, $300, and $200. In addition to the cash prizes, the authors of the First Place paper are reimbursed for travel expenses not to exceed $1600 to attend the IAS Annual Meeting to receive their award. The First Place winners for the 1990-1994 contests are as follows:


1991: “Coupled Mode Analysis of Fiber Optic Arrays”—Janice Hudgings, Swarthmore College

1992: “Control System Design for an Optical Lens Generator”—Gregory B. Kittelson, St. Cloud State University

1993: “Signature Recognition Using Neural Networks”—Marc St-Onge and Robert Auld, Royal Military College of Canada


The Continuing Education Committee is responsible for conducting tutorials and other educational programs to promote the continued education of the IAS membership. Tutorials on topics of current interest to IAS members are presented at many IAS meetings.

Through a generous contribution by the late Mr. Myron Zucker, the Industry Applications Society established the Myron Zucker Faculty Grant program in 1987. Mr. Zucker wished to foster student interest in engineering design as related to industry applications. The goal of the Myron Zucker Grant Committee is to develop programs to encourage engineering students and faculty to work together on industry applications projects. The original program provided a $25,000 grant to a university for a professor and graduate student to work together on an industry applications problem. This program is currently being revised and a new awards program will be announced in the near future.

A1 Kiener and Mark Nelms attend the Awards reception with the 1993 Student Prize Paper Contest winners Robert Auld and Marc St-Onge from the Royal Military College of Canada.

Wayman Smith, Dr. Robert Stratton, Lisa Moses-Samsudin, and Dr. Marcus Durham discuss the 1989 Zucker Grant project.
History of the Meetings Department

Melvin J. Dold, IEEE Senior Member
Chairman, Meetings Department

The present IAS Meetings Department can trace its history to the very beginning (1965) of our Society when it was known as the IEEE Industry and General Applications Group. Mr. Robert B. Moore served as the first president of the organization and Mr. George E. Schall served as the first Meetings Department Chairman. Early members of the Meetings Department included John S. Ferguson, chairman of the first Annual Meeting held in Chicago in 1966, F. A. (Tony) Furfaro, who served as chairman of the 1967 Annual Meeting in Pittsburgh; and B. C. (Bill) Beiga, who was the Secretary of the 1966 Chicago meeting and served as the chairman of the 1968 Annual Meeting. Other Meetings Department Chairmen are listed on page 18.

The first Annual Meeting was held in Chicago in 1966 concurrently with the National Electronic Conference and offered 21 technical sessions supported by 14 different technical committees. The attendance at that first conference was almost 900 attendees. Last year’s (1994) meeting was held in Denver, CO, where we offered 60 technical sessions supported by 14 technical committees with 935 attendees. The Silver Anniversary (25th) meeting was held in 1990 at Seattle, WA. That milestone was celebrated by a number of special events.

The long range plans for the first Meetings Department was to have the Annual Meeting on even numbered years in Chicago in 1966 and elsewhere on the odd numbered years. This continued until 1972 when the Annual Meeting was held in Philadelphia. After that time the Annual Meetings were moved around in an effort to allow different host cities. This same procedure is still in effect today.

The function and operation of the present day Meetings Department is much the same as in years past. We act as advisors to Technical Conferences on questions concerning IEEE policies and procedures relating to meeting requirements while monitoring the flow of the necessary paperwork and forms. We review and approve the conference budgets, arrange for advance funding for the conference, and for a final financial report with appropriate audit.

In 1983 the IAS Annual meeting was held in Mexico City. That is the only time in our history that the annual meeting was held outside regions 1–7 (U.S. and Canada). However with the current large membership outside North America, the IAS Executive Board is encouraging more IAS sponsored conferences, including the annual meeting, to be held in other regions. Some important progress has been made in this regard but much more is still to be done.

Society Annual Meeting Past and Present Chairmen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Chairman</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Chairman</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td>John S. Ferguson</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Philadelphia, PA</td>
<td>Samuel P. Axe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td>B. C. (Bill) Beiga</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Mexico City, Mexico</td>
<td>Eduardo Hoy Monroy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>Detroit, MI</td>
<td>Myron Zucker</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td>Wayne L. Moser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td>James E. Leveitt</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Toronto, ON, Canada</td>
<td>Ajit Bapat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>Cleveland, OH</td>
<td>William S. Watkins</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Denver, CO</td>
<td>H. Paul Meisel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>Pittsburgh, PA</td>
<td>Robert N. Wagner</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>Farrokh Shokooh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Atlanta, GA</td>
<td>Lawrence J. Acker</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
<td>Richard W. Becker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Los Angeles, CA</td>
<td>Arthur V. Vieweg</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Houston, TX</td>
<td>John G. Anderson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Toronto, ON, Canada</td>
<td>W. Harry Prevey</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Toronto, ON, Canada</td>
<td>Ajit Bapat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Cleveland, OH</td>
<td>Thomas E. Sonney</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Denver, CO</td>
<td>H. Paul Meisel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
History of the Publications Department
Michael J. Foley, IEEE Senior Member
Chairman, Publications Department

The mission of the Publications Department is to manage and administer publications of the IAS; provide technically accurate reference papers; timely and accurate technical articles; communicate Society and relevant IEEE information to all IAS members and to coordinate other IEEE publications that are within the scope of the IAS. Currently the mission is accomplished through publication of the IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications, the IEEE Industry Applications Magazine, the IAS Organizational Manual and Membership Directory and IAS sponsored IEEE Press books, respectively. The creation and growth of these publications mirrors how the IAS, and its predecessor, the IGA Group, has grown since its inception in 1965.

To date, the Publications Department has had 12 chairmen, including six IAS past presidents. Don Breerton, editor of this history update publication, was the founding department chairman and Transactions editor. A listing of all chairmen can be found on page 18 of this publication.

The first issue of the IAS Transactions contained ten pages within its 88 pages. In 1965, 444 pages were published. Compare that, 30 years later, with a 1994 Transactions issue containing 24 papers and 217 pages, with a total of 1656 pages published that year. As the Society has grown, so too has its flagship publication Transactions. There have been four Transactions editors over the 30 years (see page 18 for a complete list). Edward A. E. "Ted" Rich has been Transactions editor for the past 12 years and has orchestrated the review and publication of thousands of technical papers. Any Transactions author that has published a paper knows that Ted will do his best to ensure the paper is reviewed, handled and published on time. Ted is also the editor for the IAS Authors Guide, a publication to inform authors of the requirements to publish in the Transactions and Magazine.

For 28 years the IAS Newsletter kept IAS members informed of activities and provided information and commentary of interest. F. A. "Tony" Fufari was editor for 10 years, until the Newsletter ceased publication and the Magazine was published in January, 1995 (see page 18 for a list of editors). It was with Tony's guiding hand that the Newsletter was transformed into the model IEEE newsletter and ultimately the Magazine. Tony's commentary can still be found within the pages of each Magazine issue.

The creation of the Magazine was first formally considered by the Society Executive Board in 1987. In 1993 a committee was formed to develop a plan, seek IEEE and Executive Board approval, and publish the Magazine. With M. Dayne Aldridge, past president, as the chairman of the Magazine Editorial Board, plans were developed, approvals received, John Kassebaum selected as editor, and the Magazine inaugural issue published in January, 1995. The Magazine contains technical articles that are peer reviewed, perhaps presented at a conference, are of interest to a broad group of IAS members and, of course, are application-based. Everyone in the Publications Department and members of the Magazine Editorial Board are excited about John Kassebaum's plans for the Magazine and are confident that the Magazine has enhanced the value of being an IAS member.

In addition to the Transactions and the Magazine, every IAS member receives the Organizational Manual and Membership Directory. Don Breerton has been the Manual editor since the Manual began in 1967. The Manual was part of the first issue of the Transactions each year, until 1983, when it became a separate publication. The Manual has been a vital reference for all members, especially those on committees, officers of departments and the Executive Board.

IEEE Press publishes books that are of interest to the technical community, IAS has sponsored or co-sponsored five books since 1986. Geza Joos, IEEE Press Liaison, reviews proposals and oversees the review of manuscripts for IAS sponsored books. The Society achieves a broad exposure through IEEE Press publications.

Technical publications available from the Society are consistently listed in member surveys as a highly valued benefit of IAS membership. Your Society’s Publications Department volunteer members and IEEE staff members, will continue to work to improve IAS publications for you, the IAS member.
History of Standards Department

L. Bruce McClung, IEEE Fellow
Chairman, Standards Department

The IAS Standards Department is a relatively young Society Staff Department. There have only been five IAS Standards Department Chairman.

Bernard W. Whittington was the first and his term was 1977 to 1979.
Leonard S. Corey was the second and his term was 1980 to 1982.
L. A. "Pete" Morley was the third and his term was 1983 to 1985.
L. Bruce McClung was the fourth and now the sixth and his terms were 1986 to 1989 and 1994 to Present. Ben C. Johnson was the fifth and his term was 1990 to 1993.

Codes and Standards work in the early Industry and General Applications Group (IGA which was formed in 1965) was focused under the Industrial and Commercial Power Systems Department. Little is recorded until 1971 when William N. Zippler was Chairman of Group Standards. During this period, because of the impending effective date of the new Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) statutes that would cause large US industry to conform to the 1971 National Electrical Code (NEC), considerable activity occurred in the I&CPS Codes and Standards Subcommittee under the chairmanship of Eugene R. Smith of Quaker Oats. Large industry (particularly the continuous process petrochemical industry), began to realize the substantial negative impact that adherence to the residential and commercial aspects of the NEC would cause, and recognized the need to be represented and to participate in national consensus standards with which they would have to comply. Bernard W. Whittington, Ralph H. Lee and Robert B. West, all employees of large chemical companies, were instrumental in developing strategy to make compatible the enforcement of a predominantly residential and commercial code on heavy industry. This strategy became the major objective of I&CPS Codes and Standards Subcommittee. Robert V. Wachtler, who became Chairman of IAS Standards Committee at this time, continued to support the effort. In 1972 Donald S. Brearton, Constitution and Bylaws Committee Chairman, note the objectives for IAS Standards as "accomplishment of getting representatives on National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and on American National Standards Institute (ANSI), formalizing of procedures and paper flow for society generated standards and establishment of a liaison position between IAS Standards Committee and the IEEE Standards Board".

This strategy for changing the document(s) by which heavy industry electrical systems safety would be measured had two fundamental segments. One was to document existing safety records and procedures used by the heavy industry companies and present that information in formal administrative hearings to the US Department of Labor in Washington, DC. The second was to get heavy industry user representatives on all pertinent national consensus standards (National Fire Protection Association's NEC and American National Standards Institute's National Electrical Safety Code). Representatives participating in national consensus standards must have a base group that can be identified as providing a directed vote for issues that come before the codes and standards making bodies. Accordingly Standards Coordinating Committee (SCC) #18 was organized with W. R. "Bill" Kruesi as Chairman. This group finally placed representatives on all 20 NEC Code Making Panels in 1973. In 1974 Dale R. Cochran replaced Bob Wachtler as Chairman of IAS Standards Committee. The 1975 NEC was the first edition issued after IEEE representatives began a concerted effort to include such exceptions as follows; "In industrial establishments only, where conditions of maintenance and supervision assure that only qualified persons will service the equipment or systems". Also in 1975 NFPA began rewriting the NEC for OSHA's use as a consensus document by which to monitor and inspect "Electrical Safety For The Employee Workplace" which was issued in 1988. Again in 1981 NFPA undertook major revision of NFPA 70E "Electrical Safety For The Employee Workplace" which was issued in 1995. The National Electrical Safety Code ANSI CZ is the other electrical safety document of importance to IAS members. Representatives from IAS Standards Department ANSI Activities participate in this standard.

In 1977 the IAS Standards Department had its official beginning. Bernard W. Whittington was the Chairman and remained so through 1979. Six subcommittees were established under the IAS Standards Department. These subcommittees and their Chairmen were: ANSI Activities (L. F. Stringer); NEC Nominations (Warren Cook); Mining Safety (L. A. Morley); Safety (Harold Rice); Standards Awards (Irvin Howell); and Standards Projects (Bill Neiswender). In addition to Bill Kruesi and Warren Cook, Robert L. Simpson has been and is the present NEC Nominations Chairman.

During the 1980's an inward expansion of standards by IAS codes and standards making groups resulted in the popular "color book" series. The "color books" now include:

- Red Book  IEEE 141-1993
- Green Book  IEEE 142-1991
- Gray Book  IEEE 241-1990
- Buff Book  IEEE 242-1986
- Brown Book  IEEE 399-1990

121
### Orange Book
IEEE 446-1987

### Gold Book
IEEE 493-1990

### White Book
IEEE 602-1986

### Bronze Book
IEEE 739-1984

### Emerald Book
IEEE 1100-1992

From 1985–1986 the IAS Standards Department began to migrate from an inward focus for the benefit of IAS standards promulgation to an outward focus for coordination with all the other IEEE “Societies” that were also developing standards with an impact on IAS members. From 1986 to the present, in addition to the IAS Standards Department Chairmen, IAS has also placed Don Michaels, Don Zipse, Jim Daly, Jim Beale, and now Al Kiener on the IEEE Standards Board. Al Kiener has the distinction of being the Vice President of Standards for the IEEE in 1995. In 1990 so much coordination with all IEEE standards making groups was underway that IAS set up the IAS Standards Coordinating Committee under the IAS Standards Department. Specifically this group attempts to provide and seek liaison with the standards making efforts of all the IAS Committees. This is still in effect resulting in eight committees under the IAS Standards Department at present. These are: Standards Coordinating/Liaison (Bob Deaton); NEC Nominations (Bob Simpson); Standards Awards (Bernard Whittington); ANSI Activities (Michael Foley); Safety (John Gallagher); Marine Transportation (Rocco Lofaro); Mining Safety (Kenneth Sacks); and Glass Industry (James Joseph).

IAS Standards Medallions have been awarded to the following individuals:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Donald T. Michael</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernard W. Whittington</td>
<td>1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel L. Goldberg</td>
<td>1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John A. Hart</td>
<td>1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman Peach</td>
<td>1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derio Dalasta</td>
<td>1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald S. Brereton</td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Harold Kaufmann</td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William A. Woddendorf</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William J. Neisswender</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard S. Corey</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald W. McWilliams</td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard H. McFadden</td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles R. Heising</td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren H. Cook</td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas E. Sparling</td>
<td>1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard J. Kelley</td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert C. Mierendorf</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl E. Becker</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh O. Nash</td>
<td>1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pat O’Donnell</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerome M. Frank</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John R. Cooper</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucas G. Aranian</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Simpson</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Beall</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Bruce McClung</td>
<td>1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald W. Zipse</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Shan Griffith</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neil Nichols</td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milton D. Robinson</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William J. Moylan</td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James M. Daly</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IAS members who have received the Charles Proteus Steinmetz award for support of the IEEE Standards are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>H. Baron Whitaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Warren H. Cook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>L. Bruce McClung</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Just as the IAS changed from an inward IAS to an outward IEEE focus in 1985–1986 the IAS like all IEEE is now looking globally to make input on codes and standards which eventually, as a result of GATT and NAFTA, will affect industrial and commercial users of electrical equipment and systems. At present the Ad Hoc Committee on IAS Participation in International Standards Activity is composed of: Bernard Whittington, Baldwin Bridger, John Cooper, Tony Furfari, Tom Lipo, and Bruce McClung. They have the charge of exploring and evaluating the concept of IAS participation in the development of International Standards covering electrical equipment and installations; specifically those IEC/ISO standards that traditionally and currently are associated with IAS.
Past IAS Annual Meetings
A collection of snap shots culled from the file.

1967

The first Annual Meeting was held in 1966 in Chicago. Site of the second Annual Meeting, 1967, was the Pittsburgh Hilton with F. A. (Tony) Furfari as the General Chairman.

In 1967, a time-sharing computer was used to track conference registration, compliments of the General Electric Company.

Prior to 1970, the Industry Applications Society was called the IEEE Industry and General Applications Group.

1974

Seven years later, 1974, the Annual Meeting is again in Pittsburgh; Robert Wagner, Executive Vice President of ALCOA, was the General Chairman, and the conference was held at the grand old William Penn Hotel. B. C. "Bill" Biegler, left, is with H. Paul Meisel. Bill was Meetings Department Chairman, and Paul was General Chairman of the 1973 Annual Meeting held in Milwaukee. At the center, background, is John Hart, Chapters Department Chairman.

Visual aids were in common usage at the 1967 meeting and even included 3 1/4 x 4 lantern slides. Here are shown both the 2 x 2 projector with carousel, and a Lantern Slide Projector; the latter is now found only in museums.

In 1984, the Meeting was back at the Palmer House in Chicago. Richard S. Nichols was Society President that year.

A group of distinguished contributors to the IAS activity are at dinner. (l to r), Harry Frostick, 1970 Society President; Ann Burgmeyer, IEEE Publishing; George Younkin, 1974 Society President; Clara Kiener (Mrs. E. G. (Al) Kiener); Mary Ann Cachat, John Cachat, Gerald Quinn, former IAS Newsletter Editor; and E. A. E. (Ted Rich), Transactions Editor.

The Annual Meeting became an international affair in 1978, when, for the first time, it was held outside the U.S., in Toronto, Ontario, Canada, at the Royal York Hotel. In 1983 it was in Mexico City. In 1985 the meeting returned to Toronto at the Royal York Hotel.

The 1987 Annual Meeting was at the Hyatt Regency Hotel, in Atlanta, Georgia. A highlight of that conference was when Society President Robert Voller and IAS member Myron Zucker announced establishment of the Myron Zucker Student-Faculty Grant Program. Mr. Zucker endowed the Program for the purpose of encouraging electrical engineering students to enter the industry applications aspects of the profession.
The 1989 meeting was again in Pittsburgh. The Society President that year was Lloyd A. (Pete) Morley, seen second from right, in this assembly of authors.

A group of international authors.

A Panel Session, typical of those which have been regular features of every Annual Meeting.

The Society President, assisted by Executive Board members and their spouses have always hosted receptions to meet and honor award recipients before the luncheons and banquets where the awards are presented. Here (l to r) Society Secretary Linos Jacovides, Clara Kiener, Nancy Aldridge, and Dayne Aldridge, Chairman of the Process Industries Department.

In 1989 the Annual Meeting was at the Del Coronado in San Diego, California.

The 1989 Conference committee, with Farrokh Shokouh, General Chairman, at the far right.
Charles Gray, General Chairman of the 1988 meeting, Farrokh Shokoch, and Baldwin Bridger, 1989 Society Treasurer, (probably discussing conference finances).

Jeannette Pierce was given a special hand for contributions to every aspect of the Annual Meeting. A special highlight of this conference was an evening at the Henry Ford Museum, in Dearborn, where guests toured the museum, then enjoyed a buffet dinner.

The 1991 Annual Meeting was held in Dearborn, Michigan; Bill Moylan was General Chairman. Here, Ronald M. Jackson, Society President, presents recognition mementos, IEEE scarfs, to two of Chairman Moylan's aides, Andrea Ketten and Jeannette Pierce, for their leadership roles in planning and staging the conference.

The President's Banquet and Dinner Dance was a ritzy affair with elegant service, at the Ritz-Carlton Hotel.

Manufacturers sponsor activities and other support that is very much appreciated by the conference committee and attendees of the Annual Meetings.
The 1994 Annual Meeting was at the Denver (Colorado) Tech Center in the Sheraton Hotel. IEEE President Troy Nagel attended the President's Banquet, reported on IEEE matters, and then presented certificates to new Fellows, and the 1994 IEEE Richard Harold Kaufmann Technical Field Award to Daniel Love.

Ladies at the reception for award recipients: (l to r) Valerie Nichols, Olga Furfari, and Nina Beall.

The conference featured casual wear . . .
(Dick Nichols and Mike Foley)

. . . and classy music.
The IEEE Industry Applications Society
An Organization Striving to Constantly Improve Its Service to Its Membership
Donald S. Brereton, Fellow, IEEE
1969 Society President
1977–1980 Member of IEEE Board of Directors

PREFACE

It has been a special experience to have been requested by our Society President and our Transactions Editor to prepare this Guest Feature that provides historical information about the Society, comments on organization changes, and reflections on the activities of the Society.

INDUSTRY AND GENERAL APPLICATIONS GROUP

The present organization of the IEEE Industry Applications Society came about principally because of combining various residual components when the American Institute of Electrical Engineers (AIEE) and the Institute of Radio Engineers (IRE) came together to form the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) on January 1, 1963. As a historical note the AIEE was formed on May 13, 1884 in New York City; and the IRE was formed on May 13, 1912 also in New York City.

With the formation of the IEEE various Technical Committees from two of the six Divisions of AIEE were structured to become eventually what was first known as the IEEE Industry and General Applications Group (See Fig. 1). Although no Technical Committees were structured from the IRE, nevertheless this organization played an important part in the forming of the Industry and General Applications Group on January 1, 1963.

Editorial Note: Capital letters are used to augment the understanding of the historical development.

The AIEE structure was made up of Technical Committees formed into the following six divisions:

1) Communication Division
2) General Applications Division
3) Industry Division
4) Instrumentation Division
5) Power Division

![Figure 1. First organization of the IEEE Industry and General Applications Group.](image-url)
6) Science and Electronics Division.

The IRE had a “Group” organization structure that formed the various Technical Committees into a technology category, called a Group. This structure had an important feature by organizing Group Chapters at the local member service organization, the Section.

There were many parallel Technical Committees between the AIEE and IRE organizations at the time of the merger in 1963. Much of the energy and attention of the Institute’s leadership was oriented to combine the two technical organizations in the most appropriate manner. The Industry and General Applications Group came out of combining the Technical Committees of the AIEE Industry Division and the AIEE General Applications Division that had no parallel Technical Committees as a part of the IRE. An intermediate organization was formed, between 1963 and 1965 known as the IEEE Industry and General Applications Division. It was felt that this organization did not need to fully adopt the Group organization approach quickly so it used this intermediate period to develop a more careful foundation to structure the new Group.

When the AIEE was formed into six Divisions, it adopted the pattern of publishing three Transactions. They were Applications and Industry, Communication and Electronics, and Power Apparatus and Systems. When the Group structure came into being the pattern was accepted that each of the Groups would have its own Transactions. This set the stage to expand the published Technical Papers of the Institute enormously and significantly improve the service to the membership by publishing more specialized and expanded versions of the different Transactions. It was the judgement of the intermediate Administration Committee (AdCom) of the “IEEE Industry and General Applications Division” that it would be appropriate not to hurry the foundation of the future Industry and General Applications Group, but use the time to develop helpful procedures by which the new Group Transactions would be implemented effectively and to further develop its operating procedures.

It was observed that some of the Groups that were quickly formed or combined had not been able to take the necessary time to carefully develop such operating documents as their “Constitution and Bylaws”. As a result it was felt that it would be wise to call on the most experienced talent available to assist in forming and filling out the Constitution and Bylaws for the new Group. When IEEE was formed it was the decision of the Institute’s Board of Directors to seek a new General Manager; Donald G. Fink, a Fellow of both the AIEE and IRE, was selected. The former AIEE and IRE General Managers (General Secretaries) were wisely retained on an Executive Consultant basis. This made possible the availability of former AIEE General Secretary Nelson S. Hibshman to assist in the writing of our Group’s Constitution and Bylaws. The time taken in carefully preparing the new governing documents proved to be a constructive investment. While the procedures were being developed for the new Transactions, and the new Constitution and Bylaws were being written, another important activity was underway—the formation of the Technical Operations Department (TOD). A splendid selection was made for the first Chairman of TOD, Willard H. (Bill) Dickinson. He and his Depart-

![Figure 2. In 1972 the IEEE IGA Group became the IEEE Industry Applications Society.](image-url)
ment Officers recognized that many of the Technical Committees had decades of experience and needed very little direction, but they did need support in processing the selection of Technical Papers into the new Transactions, as well as support for their Technical Conferences. When the Group was formed in 1965 there were 22 Technical Committees and two coordinating committees. This IGA Group organization structure is shown in Fig. 1.

The organization structure of the Group was, of course, much simpler at the beginning. It consisted of the Group Chairman (now identified as the Society President), Vice Chairman, Secretary, Treasurer, and Past Chairman as Group Officers; Standing Committee Chairmen for the Nominating, Constitution and By-laws, and Finance Committees; Department Chairmen for the Administration, Meetings, Publications and Technical Operations Departments; and four Members-at-large of AdCom.

At this point let me share with you how stimulating it was to be associated with the founding of the Group. The Group Officers requested me to serve as the Chairman of the Publications Department and Editor of the Transactions. Irv Howell succeeded me as the Department Chairman in 1968 and Robert Loewe succeeded me as the Editor in 1973.

**INDUSTRY APPLICATIONS SOCIETY**

During the later part of the 1960's several of the larger Groups associated with the Technical Activities Board (TAB) developed the desire to establish themselves more prominently both within the Institute and externally to other technical societies. As a result TAB formulated procedures by which a Group would qualify itself as an IEEE Society. (The title of the presiding officer would then change from Group Chairman to Society President.)

The Industry and General Applications Group desired to qualify for Society status, and the necessary application was made in 1971. Those preparing the proposal felt that the name should be shortened and that the identification of “Application” should be retained. The proposal was approved and the IGA Group became the IEEE Industry Applications Society as of January 1, 1972.

Another element of the 1971 study was to move the Technical Operations Department toward a greater representation on the Society's Administrative Committee (AdCom). This was done by dividing the 23 technical committees into a group of 14 Industry Committees and nine Technology Committees. Two TOD Vice Chairmen were added to AdCom to strengthen the Technical Committee representation. (See Fig. 2.)

The increased impact of a stronger technical representation proved to be very useful. As a result in 1974 the Technical Operations Department was divided into the Industry Operations Department and the Technology Operations Department. This increased the representation on AdCom to four in that a Department Chairman and Vice Chairman each represented these two Departments. (See Fig. 3.)

The success of the enhanced technical organization was further studied. It was felt that the administration and support of the technical committees could be further improved by structuring smaller Operating Departments. Therefore, in 1977 the two technical operating Departments were divided into five Operating De-
The current organization structure is very similar to that established in 1977. Some modifications were made in such components as the Standing Committees by developing a broader base of involvement with the addition of the Professional Activities Committee and the Student Activities Committee. An important new Technical Committee, the Robotics Industry Committee, has been added to the General Industries Department. The Industrial Power Systems Department modified its name to the identification of its former single Technical Committee to become the Industrial and Commercial Power Systems Department; it also modified the status of two of its Technical Committees. The five Staff Departments were continued with essentially the same organization structure. (See Fig. 5.)

MEMBERSHIP GROWTH

The solid growth characteristics of the Society can be illustrated by the statistical information from the Annual Report of the IEEE Secretary. The membership of the Society (as of December 31 of the year indicated) is listed in Table I.

SOCIETY ANNUAL MEETINGS

Many of the Technical Committees have been holding Annual Technical Conferences prior to the formation of the Industry and General Applications Group in 1965. One of the identified services that the Society has been able to do for the Technical Committees has been to support their various Committee or Department Technical Conferences as well as provide an annual opportunity for the Technical Committees to make use of the Society Annual Meeting. Starting one year after the Group was formed the past, present, an projected schedule of Society Annual Meetings is listed in Table II.

SOCIETY LEADERSHIP

Most certainly one’s election to the office of Society President seems over-whelming at the time but, after the many years of preparation and the actual year of service as the Society President and on the Technical Activities Board, there is a feeling of accomplishment and satisfaction. Those that have served as our Group Chairman and Society President are listed in Table III.

It has been possible for a few of our former Society Presidents to be elected to the IEEE Board of Directors. They are identified in Table IV.

Many other past Society Presidents have served in different leadership assignments, such as George Bobart who is current Chairman of the Awards and Recognition Committee of the Technical Activities Board.
RECOGNITION BY THE SOCIETY

Five years after the Group was formed it was determined by the Administration Committee that a "Society Outstanding Achievement Award" should be established. The Award is to recognize and honor a person annually who has made meritorious contributions in a technical field within the scope of the Society. The contribution and service may be through invention, technical development, or through executive or management direction in professional and IEEE endeavors. The list of the recipients of the Society Outstanding Achievement Award from 1969–1984 are listed in Table V.

Table I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Membership in the Society</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>3578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>4151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>4713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>5273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>5794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>6205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>6633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>6900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>7461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>8251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>8901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>9467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>10 020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>10 788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>11 433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>11 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>11 386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>11 369</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* As of December 31, 1983.

Table II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Society Annual Meetings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Chicago, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>Chicago, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>Detroit, Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>Chicago, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>Cleveland, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>Philadelphia, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Milwaukee, Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Atlanta, Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Chicago, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Los Angeles, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Toronto, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Cleveland, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Cincinnati, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Philadelphia, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>San Francisco, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Mexico City, Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Chicago, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Toronto, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Denver, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Atlanta, Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Society Presidents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1965–1966</td>
<td>Robert B. Moore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966–1967</td>
<td>Carl R. Olson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>James L. Cooney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>Donald S. Bredenon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>Harold G. Foustick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>Arthur M. Killin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>Irving N. Howell, Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>W. R. (Joe) Harris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>George W. Younkin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>John E. Cichat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>F. A. (Tony) Furfari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Robert V. Wachter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Edward A. E. Rich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>H. Paul Meisel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>James H. Beall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>George H. Bobert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Bernard W. Whitington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>George W. Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Richard S. Nichols</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 5. The five Operation Departments were structured in 1977.
This year marks the one hundredth anniversary of the foundation of AIEE. As a result the Institute created 1984 Centennial Medals to recognize outstanding service to the Institute. The thirty individuals receiving a Centennial Medal directly from the Society are listed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State, Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Samuel P. Axe</td>
<td>Newton Square, PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James H. Beall</td>
<td>Skokie, IL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George F. Bobart</td>
<td>Sykesville, MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald S. Brereton</td>
<td>Schenectady, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John F. Cachet</td>
<td>Cleveland, OH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kao Chen</td>
<td>Bloomfield, NJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James L. Cooney, Jr.</td>
<td>Cornning, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard S. Corey</td>
<td>Rochester, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harold G. Frostick</td>
<td>Flat Rock, NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel L. Goldberg</td>
<td>New York, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. R. (Joe) Harris</td>
<td>Pittsburgh, PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur M. Killin</td>
<td>Ashland, OH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony C. Lordi</td>
<td>Earth City, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William McMurray</td>
<td>Schenectady, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Paul Meisel</td>
<td>Louisville, CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George U. Messner</td>
<td>Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald T. Michael</td>
<td>Covington, KY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell W. Mills</td>
<td>Cleveland, OH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert B. Moore</td>
<td>Schenectady, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. L. Moser</td>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard S. Nichols</td>
<td>Corvallis, OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl R. Olson</td>
<td>Pittsburgh, PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward A. E. Rich</td>
<td>Schenectady, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jay A. Stewart</td>
<td>Freeport, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William L. Wachs</td>
<td>Cincinnati, OH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert V. Wachter</td>
<td>Vancouver, WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George W. Walsh</td>
<td>Schenectady, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernard W. Whittington</td>
<td>Charleston, WV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George W. Younkin</td>
<td>Fond du Lac, WI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myron Zucker</td>
<td>Bloomfield Hills, MI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Awardees nominated by the Society who have received an IEEE Centennial Medal and Certificate from another IEEE entity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State, Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F. A. (Tony) Furfari</td>
<td>Pittsburgh, PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irvin N. Howell, Jr.</td>
<td>Birmingham, AL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Those members of the Society that received a Centennial Medal from other institute entities (Society, Section, or Board) are listed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State, Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>James C. Arnold</td>
<td>Arlington, VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John E. Barkle</td>
<td>San Mateo, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raymond Bartnikas</td>
<td>Varennes, PQ, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baruch Berman</td>
<td>Rancho Palos Verdes, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul P. Biringer</td>
<td>Toronto, ON, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Lewis Blackburn</td>
<td>Bothell, WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred R. Bolz</td>
<td>Baltimore, MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guy W. Boswick</td>
<td>Hampton, VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuart H. Bouchey</td>
<td>Washington, DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh R. Brand</td>
<td>Kingston, Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen S. Brower</td>
<td>Schenectady, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert K. Brown</td>
<td>Plainfield, IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald D. Brown</td>
<td>Muscatine, IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry P. Brundel</td>
<td>Falcon Heights, MN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. M. Burreage</td>
<td>Franksville, WI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. E. Burrige</td>
<td>Fredericton, NB, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guillermo Castillo</td>
<td>Lima, Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Osvaldo Clegborn</td>
<td>Panama, Republic of Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Concordia</td>
<td>Venice, FL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren H. Cook</td>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONCLUSION

It is my hope that this article might be more useful by concluding with comments on the following half dozen areas:

1) continuing need for applications oriented Technical Papers,
2) involvement in the Technical Conferences of the Society,
3) expanding the Society publications,
4) support for nominations for Fellow and Institute Awards,
5) participation in Chapters of the Society, and
6) opportunities for service in the Society and the Institute.

Each of these six subjects above are now individually reviewed as follows.

1) Relatively few of the 35 Society TRANSACTIONS, seven Society Journals, and 13 Society Magazines are formatted towards the publication of application oriented Technical Papers. This is the principal thrust of our Society's TRANSACTIONS!

If you have not yet shared your knowledge and experience with your associates at one of the Society's many annual Technical Conferences please consider doing so. It does require significant time and effort to prepare an effective Technical Paper but there is a real satisfaction in offering a successful manuscript. There is also a series of Committee Prize Paper Awards and Society Prize Awards that recognizes excellence.
2) Of the 33 Societies in the Institute the Industry Applications Society offers eleven Committee, Department, or Society Technical Conferences each year. (This does not include the multi-Society sponsored Technical Conferences.)

It would be informative to attend the Technical Conferences of your specialty. If you wish to obtain a broad overview of the many technical areas within the scope of the Society you may wish to attend the Society Annual Meeting. It is typically held about the first week of October. This provides the experience of observing how Technical Papers are presented so you could do so in the near future.

3) Over the past two decades the Society has given exceptional support to its IEEE TRANSACTIONS on INDUSTRY APPLICATIONS. The present Editor Ed Rich (a former Society President) is doing a superb job in expanding the content and strengthening the Transactions. The periodic evaluation of the Transactions of the Institute by the IEEE Publications Board consistently rates the IAS TRANSACTIONS as one of the finest in the Institute.

For many years Pat Brooks has given devoted and noble service in publishing the IAS Newsletter. Under the direction of Publications Department Chairman Vince Falvo and Administration Department Chairman Randy Houlton a plan to expand significantly the IAS Newsletter this year is now being implemented. Former Society President and Division II Director Tony Furfari is the new Editor of our IAS Newsletter. With more than double the budget, so as to expand the news of the Society significantly, the new Newsletter should be very informative to the Society membership.

4) It is appropriate to observe that of the several largest Societies of the Institute the number of IAS members that are elected to the Fellow Grade is about half of those elected from other large Societies. A principal reason for this is that very few individuals are willing to give the significant time and energy that is required to prepare a Fellow nomination. Each year the Society Fellows Committee should receive at least three or four times the number of applications it has been receiving for the past several years. The first step is to become a Senior Member; if you have ten years of constructive experience and are not a Senior Member you should submit your application immediately.

It is recognized that the awards program of the Institute is shaded towards those who work in various research fields. Nevertheless, the number of nominations for the Institute’s Major Medals or Field Awards that have sought support from the Society is almost negligible. There is a need to develop more distinguished recognitions for application work but there is also a need to stimulate nominations for the presently available Institute awards.

5) Every member of the Society should endeavor to support their local IAS Chapter (as a part of their local IEEE Section). If you have a Chapter do you attend its meetings? Do you participate? Do you serve?

If there presently is not an IAS Chapter in your Section are you willing to assist in having one established? Would you be willing to be a charter member of the Chapter?

A strong Chapter organization means a more vital Society—that can, in turn, be of increased service to you.

6) It is important for a Society to provide many opportunities of service—after all the Society belongs to the members.

There are twenty-nine Technical Committees as a part of the Society, and it is anticipated that they are all continuing to seek for informed and devoted members. There are also many opportunities on the many committees of the five Staff Departments of the Society.

As noted there is the value of preparing, from time to time a Technical Paper. There is also the possibility of participating in or attending a Technical Conference.

When there is an IAS Technical Conference in your city there is a broad need for staff support.

There is the opportunity to be informed by carefully reviewing the IAS TRANSACTIONS and the IAS Newsletter. There is also the possibility of ordering a Conference Record from a Technical Conference that you were not able to attend.

Consider also that if you are not yet a Senior Member and, if you are qualified, it is appropriate to promptly process the application. There is also the opportunity to prepare yourself to be qualified for nomination to the Fellow Grade and support others for nominations to be a Fellow of the Institute.

The Institute is the largest and most successful professional organization of its type in the world. It constantly strives to inform and assist its membership through its excellent publications the IEEE SPECTRUM, THE INSTITUTE, and other Institute periodicals and publications. The Society, in turn, provides valuable and useful information to those associated with the Society’s publications, Technical Conferences, and other activities. You are extended a warm welcome to further assist, support and become more involved in the affairs of the IEEE Industry Applications Society.

Donald S. Bergeron (S’44–M’48–SM’55–F’71) received the B.S.E.E. degree from the University of Colorado, Boulder, in 1946. After a year’s service as an Engineering Officer aboard a U.S. Naval destroyer in China, he joined the General Electric Company test engineering program in 1947. A year later he became an Engineer with the Switchgear Department, then in 1949 he became an Application Engineer with the Industrial Power Systems Engineering Operation (IPSEO) in Schenectady. In 1956 he became Manager of Power Application Engineering, and in 1966 became Technical Communications Manager. In 1969 he joined the Industrial Sales Division as Manager of Industry Market Development. He returned to IPSEO in 1974 as Manager of Market Development.
IAS HISTORY—PART II

A Further History of The IEEE Industry Applications Society
Donald S. Brereton, IEEE Life Fellow

The Centennial of the Institute in 1984 resulted in the request from IAS President Dick Nichols and IAS Transactions Editor Ed Rich for me to prepare the eight page history of the Society (on pages 24 to 31 of this report). The principal approach was to review the organization diagrams of the IEEE Industry and General Applications Group (as it came into being on January 1, 1965) and the IEEE Industry Applications Society (as it moved from the IGA Group to become a Society on January 1, 1977) at the time of the Centennial year.

It is the purpose of this two page supplement (pages 32 and 33) to review further changes in the Society organization from 1984 to 1995. Comments will also be provided concerning the conversion of the Administration Department to become the Awards Department in 1996.

The fourth organization diagram of the previous report, illustrating the five Operating Departments in 1977, continued as the basic structure until 1989. There were, as expected, a few changes in the Technical Committees for several of these Departments.

In 1990 a sixth Operating Department, the Manufacturing Industries Department, was added to investigate if such a Department would be helpful to simulate this technical area. Fig. 1 illustrates the 1990 organization. In 1991 the remaining committees of the General Industries Department (Marine Transportation, Materials Handling Industry, and Packaging Industry) proved to be not very strengthening; this resulted in dissolving this Department in 1991. Since one of these committees, Marine Transportation, was primarily directed toward standards activities, it was transferred to the Standards Department in 1991.

In 1993 further changes were made in the Operating Departments. It was then the decision of the Society Executive Board to combine the Manufacturing Industries Department and the Industrial Utilization Systems Department to form the Manufacturing Systems Development and Applications Department. A further change was made at this time when the Glass Industry Committee (because of its standards activities) was transferred from the Process Industries Department to the Standards Department; the status of this committee is still under study.

The organization of the four present Operating Departments—Manufacturing Systems Development and Applications Department, Process Industries Depart-

Figure 1.  The 1990 Society organization which had six Operating Departments and five Staff Departments.
ment, Industrial and Commercial Power Systems Department, and Industrial Power Conversion Systems Department have continued into 1995—and no changes are expected in 1996.

In 1993 a review was made of the seven Society Standing Committees. It was felt that the Energy Committee and the Professional Activities Committee would be better served as a part of the Administration Department; this change was made in 1994. With the establishment of the new Education Department in 1995 this provided the appropriate opportunity of transferring another Standing Committee, the Student Activities Committee, to the Education Department. This resulted in needfully decreasing the number of Standing Committees to the four essential committees which are now: Constitution and Bylaws Committee, Financial Planning Committee, Long Range Planning Committee, and the Nominating Committee.

At this time the four Operating Departments and the four Standing Committees are currently in a very stable format. Fig. 2 depicts the 1995 organization.

The Society Executive Board has been reviewing, for a number of years, a major change in one of the Staff Departments—the Administration Department.

In 1996 the Administration Department is scheduled to be replaced by the Awards Department. There has been a need to strengthen the awards program of the Society and to make a major step to establish an effective procedure to help endorse possible candidates for the various Institute Medals and Technical Field Awards. As an element of this reorganization there will be a need to reassign a few of the committees of the Administration Department to other Society components.

The Awards Department will be made up of three existing functions: Fellow Review Committee, Society Outstanding Achievement Committee, and the Society Distinguished Service Award Committee; there will be two new functions and they are: Society Outstanding Young Member Award Committee and the Awards Nomination Committee. As noted it will be needful to reassign a few current committees of the Administration Department; these will include the Membership Committee to become a part of the Chapters Department and the History Committee as a part of the Publications Department. There are two additional functions, the Energy Committee and the Professional Activities Committee (because they are not “technical” but “liaison” functions) they are presently probably to be assigned to the Society Past President.

As a closing comment—it has been my opportunity to be associated with the Society when it was first being developed in 1964; it was also possible to serve on the Society Executive Board for fourteen years, the first Editor of the IAS Transactions for eight years and as the Society President in 1969. This has been a most special experience with the result of establishing many great and dear friends. Certainly the IEEE Industry Applications Society is one of the great Societies of the Institute.

---

**Figure 2.** The current (1995) Society organization which consists of four Operating Departments and six Staff Departments.
Looking forward | tomy sebastian

Our Long-Term Strategic Outlook

The vision statement of the IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS) is that the “IAS will be a world leader in the advancement of technology and dissemination of technical information to support professionals engaged in the applications of electrical and electronic engineering to industry.” The IAS leadership has spent significant time in developing plans to achieve this vision.

The IAS pursues the advancement of the theory and practice of electrical and electronic engineering in the development, design, manufacture and application of electrical systems, apparatus, devices, and controls to the processes and equipment of industry and commerce; the promotion of safe, reliable, and economical installations; industry leadership in energy conservation and environmental health and safety issues; the creation of voluntary engineering standards and recommended practices; and the professional development of its membership.

IAS board members along with the past presidents, volunteers representing the geographical region Chapters, and IAS staff met for a two-day workshop, which was facilitated by Shelly Alcorn of Alcorn Associates. The group took part in interactive discussions based upon critical questions identified by the IAS leadership. All discussions and activities were designed to elicit ideas on how the IAS can continue to shape its strategic environment on three different time frames—ten years, five years, and one to two years. One of the purposes of having retreats such as this is to develop themes to guide the Society as it moves into the future. We were able to identify two common themes that ran through a majority of the discussions: globalization and youth. All strategic initiatives that the IAS chooses to pursue should have at least a portion of the objective address the increasing globalization of the IAS membership and be attractive and useful to younger members. If a strategic objective does not satisfy or address either condition—globalization or youth—it should be reevaluated to determine if it really is a priority for the IAS.

In an effort to fulfill this vision and mission at the highest level of excellence, both in the near term and the long term, the IAS will:

- embrace globalization and increase worldwide engagement of members, volunteers, and stakeholders in Society activities, thereby creating a vital, multicultural ecosystem
- focus on creating educational solutions, training, and access to career development services to encourage the youth of today to become the engineers of tomorrow.

The following five key areas were identified:

- governance and finance
- membership
- education and careers
- marketing and communications
- outreach, policy, and advocacy.

Strategic acts, where focus should be given to achieve the vision and mission, and to which various elements from the strategic themes will be incorporated into the overall IAS strategic plan. The IAS Board is focusing on these items, and initiatives are being developed to incorporate these key elements. Some of the details for implementation are given below.

Governance and Finance

Board Culture
- Obtain training and search for resources to ensure that the board acts as a “strategic board” rather than a “working board.”

Board Composition
- Establish appropriate board positions to get sufficient focus on new technologies that could disrupt our technical committees.

Technical Committees
- Set up a technical committee incubator to identify, nurture, and address new areas of technology not currently covered.
Develop specific roles for active students/younger members in technical committee operations.

Provide a repository of best practices and tools for technical committees to use to save time, streamline operations, and learn from each other.

**Finance**

- Develop a concrete strategy to attract more industries to IAS, with an emphasis on exhibiting and sponsorships.

**Membership**

**Recruitment**

- Develop ways to match volunteers with volunteer opportunities, considering their current skills and talents as well as the competencies they would like to develop. Utilize tools, such as membership applications and databases, to capture and make that information useful and available.
- Support, engage, and incentivize post-university membership.

**Retention**

- Develop roles and responsibilities for retiring members to ensure that we do not suffer from significant brain drain as baby boomers begin to retire and so that we can take advantage of their knowledge and skills.
- Consider the impact on membership if our globalization strategy focuses on preserving differences and diversities, building bridges between members, and eliminating barriers in terms of communications and access.
- Determine how demographic and population shifts may impact the IEEE IAS membership over the next decade.

**Education and Careers**

**Education Plan**

- Develop a comprehensive education plan that includes target demographics, content strategy, and delivery vehicles.
- Obtain additional staffing and volunteer resources to devote to developing the education plan.

**Conferences**

- Consider implementing more robust “virtual” options both for attendees and the delivery of content.

**Standards, Courses, and Credits**

- Develop ask-the-expert opportunities both in person and online.
- Expand online education with an applications focus. Start with content we have on hand but also provide unique technical content not taught in schools.

**Marketing and Communications**

**Marketing**

- Develop a comprehensive marketing and communications plan. Include public relations and media relations components to ensure IAS is a go-to source for the media regarding technical issues.

**Vehicles**

- Utilize social media effectively.
- Record and post more video content for IEEE.tv, YouTube, the IAS Web site, and so on.
- Have a leadership presence at conferences focused on promoting the IAS to attendees.

**Outreach, Policy, and Advocacy**

- Conduct outreach to sister Societies to see if we can share strategic plans, best practices, etc.
- Hold discussions to see where we might be able to leverage each other for the benefit of all.

In the coming months and years, the board will work on implementing several of these ideas to move the IAS to achieve its vision. But as always, the IAS requires the support of the whole volunteer community to successfully execute the plans. The future is ours, and in Mahatma Gandhi’s words, “The future depends on what you do today.” Let us work to seize the future.
Future Initiatives for the IAS

The IEEE Industry Applications Society (IAS) has a rich and diverse history over the past 50 years. We are very pleased and honored to be members of this extraordinary technical community that includes thousands of IAS volunteer contributors who served before us. Of course, although we collectively have many years of success behind us, our Society leadership is also very focused on looking forward to the next 50 years. To keep our focus on the future, in December 2013, Society Vice President Tomy Sebastian, who is responsible for long-range planning, sponsored a two-day Society strategic planning session in Atlanta, Georgia. Thirty-two Society leaders participated in the event, including five board members, nine past presidents, four Chapter representatives, three IEEE staff members, and one professional facilitator. The group established a road map for the future of the IAS.

Our focus for the future is based on two core initiatives: 1) globalizing our footprint with growth emphasis in Regions 8–10 and 2) achieving growth through younger member and student initiatives to seed our organization with the next generation of leaders. As our Society moves forward to the year 2020 and beyond, we see these two initiatives as strategically critical to our continued growth and relevance to our active members across the globe.

As we consider our path forward, I am proud to see that our Society is already making great strides in both globalizing and recruiting our next generation of volunteers. For instance, the IAS sponsored the International Transportation Electrification Conference (ITEC) in April 2014. This event was held in Dearborn, Michigan, with a focus on new technologies for vehicle electrification. This very exciting and successful event was organized by several of our Transportation Systems Committee volunteers based primarily in North America. The ITEC will soon be going global with plans for IAS-sponsored ITEC Asia-Pacific events in China, Japan, and Korea. Similarly, volunteers from our Process Industries Department’s Petroleum and Chemical Industry Committee sponsor large-scale conferences focused on the global oil and gas process industry in the United States as well as México, Brazil, and soon the Middle East.

Consider for a moment why it is important for technical communities in industries such as electric vehicles and petroleum and chemical to globalize. Why not simply pursue the best technology practices in our own regions? Going back in history, this is of course exactly what happened. For instance, the European Union is largely credited to electrical product standards based on the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC), while most North American electrical product standards are based on the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) platform. In the past few years, there has been an exciting trend driving toward the harmonization of regional standards and moving toward global standards. This effort is directly facilitated by our IAS technical committees coming together to share best practices and find common ground. Society activities to globalize technical committees and conferences are more than simply duplicating technical content in different regions. Engineers collaborating across regions serve as an important part of our core in our strategy to truly globalize our supported industries and industry applications.

On the young members front, the leadership of our Chapters and Membership Department (CMD) has helped to drive our Student Branch Chapters to eclipse the 200 mark in 2014 with a push to grow further. The CMD routinely sponsors more than 60 student delegates from all regions who attend our IAS Annual Meeting. Over the past few years, it has been exciting...
Students from all over the world share their active contributions to the on-campus technical community as well as the cultures and customs that make their countries the places that they are proud to call home. It is a multicultural event that has become one of the unparalleled highlights of our annual conference.

Our Society is on the right path, and we are working hard to focus on better ways to support our constituents and continue to grow our technical community. Of course, we can always do more. As a member of our Society leadership team, I challenge each of you, our members, to find a few extra hours during your very busy week to make a meaningful contribution to our Society. Your involvement in every area, whether it is conferences, standards, or Chapters, can really make a difference not only for the Society but also for your professional career. I can certainly attest that the IAS has been an enriching and rewarding experience in my career. My many hours of volunteer work have returned a tenfold benefit in my technical knowledge, business acumen, and lifelong relationships. Together let’s make the next 50 years of the IAS even better than the last!

**WE ARE WORKING HARD TO FOCUS ON BETTER WAYS TO SUPPORT OUR CONSTITUENTS.**

---

**Discover more.**

**IEEE Educational Activities**

A range of programs and learning resources are available for working technology professionals, professors, teachers, and students:

- Pre-University Education
- University Education
- Continuing Education
- IEEE Educational Board Activities and Awards
- IEEE-ETA Kappa NU – IEEE Honor Society

[Discover more: www.ieee.org/education]